

THE LANCET

April, 2022

www.thelancet.com

Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development



A Series by *The Lancet*

The Lancet—London
125 London Wall,
London EC2Y 5AS,
UK
T +44 (0) 20 7424 4950
editorial@lancet.com

The Lancet—New York
230 Park Avenue, Suite 800,
New York, NY 10169,
USA
T +1 212 633 3810

The Lancet—Beijing
Unit 1–6, 7F, Tower W1,
Oriental Plaza, Beijing
100738, China
T +86 10 85208872

The Lancet—Munich
Hackerbruecke 6,
80335 Munich,
Germany
T +49 89 5383-0

THE LANCET

Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development · April, 2022

Editor

Richard Horton

Deputy Editor

Astrid James

Senior Executive Editors

Pam Das, Sabine Kleinert, Duc Le,
Naomi Lee, Stuart Spencer

Executive Editors

Jocelyn Clark, Helen Frankish,
Tamara Lucas, Joanna Palmer

Asia Executive Editor

Helena Hui Wang (Beijing)

Managing Editors

Lucy Banham, Hannah Jones

Senior Editors

Jessamy Bagenal, Mabel Chew,
Sean Cleghorn, Josefine Gibson,
Ana Mateus, Rebekka Park,
Jonathan Pimm, Miriam Sabin,
Vania Coelho Wisdom

Consulting Editors

Selina Lo, William Summerskill

Senior Deputy Managing Editors

Olaya Astudillo, Tim Dehnel,
Laura Pryce

Deputy Managing Editors

Kayleigh Hook, Helen Penny

Senior Assistant Editors

Asma'a Adjerid, Stephanie Becker,
Petros Beeley, Jonathan Blott,
Benjamin Burlton,
Benjamin Burwood, Claire Castle,
Ashley Cooper, Florence Costalas,
Jessica Dwyer, Mariam Faruqi,
Harsimran Flora, Elizabeth Francis,
Rebecca Gamble-Milner,
Danielle Gash, Bethany Gomersall,
Kitty Graham, Rhiannon Howe,
Anna Johnson, Eleftheria Kyriacou,
Charlotte Leigh, Maria Marais,
Gabriella Merry, Paula Preyzner,
Katy Sheen, Ashley Steeper,
Joana Vindeirinho, Maneet Virdi,
Jack Williamson, Chloe Wilson,
Rose Worrell, Chris Wortley

Assistant Editors

Rachel Bone, Priya Chudasama,
Poppy Craig, Camilla Faidutti,
Sarah Farley, Saima Haq,
Tanzina Islam, Tessa Mair,
Cahal McQuillan,
Genevieve Pascal, Jamie Prowse,
Lauren Southwell,
Aimee Ramgolam,
Neelan Umakanth

Operations & Project Manager

Valerie Wong

Deputy Operations Manager

Marco Conforti

Editorial Assistants

George Barker, Ella Burnham,
Bethany Cooper,
Hannah Czarnowski,
Quintina Dawson, Asal Golshaie,
Joseph Moody, Brianna Paterson,
Jenny Richards

Comment

1 Optimising child and adolescent health and development in the post-pandemic world

 Z A Bhutta and others

3 Opportunities in crisis for optimising child health and development

 T A Ghebreyesus, C Russell

Series

6 Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital


 Robert E Black and others

17 Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents:

analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs


 C G Victora and others

29 What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years

 T Vaivada and others

49 Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services

 M E Kruk and others

 Previously published online

 Version verified by CrossMark

International Advisory Board

Irene Agyepong
Pascale Allotey
Robert Beaglehole
Anthony Costello
Lalit Dandona

Alex Ezeh
Patricia Garcia
Rita Giacaman
Peng Gong
Samer Jabbour

Marie-Paule Kieny
Joy Lawn
Helena Legido-Quigley
Ana Mocumbi
Christopher Murray

Jie Qiao
Giuseppe Remuzzi
Agnes Soucat
Cesar Victora
Nicholas White

The Lancet is a trade mark of Elsevier Limited

Information for Authors
See www.thelancet.com for
guidelines for authors.

Ombudsperson
Sally Marshall
(c/o *The Lancet* or ombudsperson@lancet.com)



Photo
Library
GreatStock/Science



Optimising child and adolescent health and development in the post-pandemic world

Our Series on optimising child and adolescent health and development follows on almost two decades after the original *Lancet* Series on child survival and its corresponding call for action.¹ With less than 10 years left to meet the 2030 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), we are concerned that, once again, the world is failing its children. The evidence is strong and calls for change abound; however, effective actions are few and far between.

The four papers in our Series provide an abundance of scientific evidence in support of a holistic agenda for child health spanning sexual, reproductive, maternal, childhood, and adolescent health, as well as nutrition and development. A major agenda to reduce premature mortality remains unfinished, with 8.6 million deaths globally among children and adolescents (aged 0–20 years), including stillbirths, in 2019.² Analysis of long-term birth cohorts shows the detrimental effects of early-life deprivation and toxic stress on health, nutrition, and cognitive development of children, often extending across generations.³ Despite ample evidence supporting evidence-based interventions,⁴ implementation across health, education, and social systems is poor.⁵

Although the SDGs were painstakingly crafted and shaped into a global strategy with strong benefit-cost ratios for investing in women and children,⁶ corresponding implementation has been disappointing and disjointed, lacking political commitment and resources. The UN Secretary General abandoned his patronage of the Every Woman Every Child initiative, the much touted efforts by WHO on the Universal Health Coverage framework hardly mention children,⁷ and resources at UNICEF for core child health and development programmes have stagnated.⁸ At the half-way mark of the SDG period, most countries and global programmes remain in the mode of targeting specific diseases and age bands in childhood, rather than the age continuum and integration of child and adolescent periods.^{9–11} Many countries are only beginning to localise the SDGs and develop granular national goals,¹² and few have a comprehensive child and adolescent health strategy.

Furthermore, the COVID-19 pandemic has interrupted progress on the SDGs, through major effects on economies and social systems,¹³ as well as on health and nutrition services. These effects include potentially substantial reversals of gains in maternal and child survival and nutrition;^{14,15} educational disruptions affecting learning and social relationships needed for child development;¹⁶ increased vulnerability of children and women to violence, abuse,¹⁷ and mental health problems; and disproportionate effects on the poorest children and young people.¹⁸ The limitations in response to the pandemic are reflective of the challenge we face in transforming the agenda for child health globally, as governments (and international agencies) appear to be ill prepared to prioritise needs and respond comprehensively. This situation has been further exacerbated by the failure of the 2021 UN Climate Change Conference to rise to the aspirations of millions of children and young people globally with sufficient actions to address the planet's future.¹⁹ Recent humanitarian disasters in Afghanistan and Tigray, Ethiopia, coupled with the Russian invasion of Ukraine, have exposed millions of families and children to enormous additional physical and mental health risks.

We underscore the call for action to make children central to the development agenda²⁰ and to identify several priority actions. We call on planners and policy

Published Online

April 27, 2022

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02789-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02789-6)

See Online/Series

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2);
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1);
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2); and
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0)

For more on the 2030 SDGs see <https://sdgs.un.org/goals>

For the **Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development Series** see www.lancet.com/series/optimising-child-adolescent-health

For more on the **Every Woman**

Every Child initiative see

<https://www.everywoman>

everychild.org



Marcos Castillo / Alamy Stock Photo

makers to break the artificial silos across the continuum from the preconception period to age 20 years using the nurturing care framework,²¹ and to provide adequate nutrition, social protection, and safe learning environments that begin at home and extend to communities, schools, and national policies. The policy changes to support this transformation should enable seamless planning and coordinated delivery across various platforms to support children, adolescents, and families, including school health and nutrition services, social protection, housing services, and community support. Such evidence-based actions and strategies must reach the most marginalised and hard-to-reach children in diverse settings, such as programmes and safety nets for families living in conflict settings, displaced populations, and urban slums.

We urgently need to apportion sufficient resources to meet this ambitious but crucial agenda. An annual global funding gap of US\$33 billion had been identified in 2021²² and is likely to increase following the COVID-19 pandemic. This investment is small with much greater returns in human health and capacity, and future economic productivity²³ compared with the trillions of dollars that high-income countries have spent for their own citizens in response to COVID-19²⁴ and the widening wealth gaps globally.²⁵ Existing mechanisms of funding global health and nutrition needs through the Global Financing Facility, Global Vaccine Alliance, Global Fund, and Power of Nutrition are inadequate, and must change rapidly.

Over three decades since the historic meeting in New York that laid out the importance of human capital,²⁶ we call for a global summit for children that covers the entire period of preconception, pregnancy, childhood, and adolescence (age <20 years), and is responsive to their current and future needs. This summit should engage global leaders, policy makers, civil society, academia, and, importantly, children and young people to agree on the investments needed to link children's health, wellbeing, and education to development in human capital. One of the key objectives should be to agree on a common accountability framework for country and global oversight, as well as tracking across relevant sectors. Multiple global indicators, global indexes, and dashboards already exist; what we call for is not a new measure, but a rigorous pursuit to fill persistent data gaps, use evidence to overcome bottlenecks, and improve key measures for children and adolescents. A renewed focus on country

ownership of monitoring and accountability, supported by a dedicated global and regional mechanism to track and review progress, is needed.

The current crisis not only poses a substantial threat of stagnation and reversal of progress for children and adolescents globally, but also offers enormous opportunities. We seek a revitalised global effort to fully protect, nurture, and support the health and development potential for every child everywhere, from before conception to adulthood.

We declare no competing interests.

*Zulfiqar A Bhutta, Ties Boerma, Maureen M Black, Cesar G Victora, Margaret E Kruk, Robert E Black
zulfiqar.bhutta@sickkids.ca; zulfiqar.bhutta@aku.edu

Centre for Global Child Health, Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON M5G 0A4, Canada (ZAB); Institute for Global Health and Development, The Aga Khan University, Karachi 74800, Pakistan (ZAD); Countdown to 2030 for Women's, Children's and Adolescents' Health and Institute for Global Public Health, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, MB, Canada (TB); Department of Pediatrics, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, USA (MMB); RTI International, Research Triangle Park, NC, USA (MMB); International Center for Equity in Health, Federal University of Pelotas, Pelotas, Brazil (CGV); Department of Global Health and Populations, Harvard University TH Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA, USA (MEK); Institute for International Programs, Bloomberg School of Public Health, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, USA (REB)

- 1 The Bellagio Study group on Child Survival. Knowledge into action for child survival. *Lancet* 2003; **362**: 323–27.
- 2 Black RE, Liu L, Hartwig FP, et al. Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2).
- 3 Victora CG, Hartwig FP, Vidaletti LP, et al. Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents: analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1).
- 4 Vaivada T, Lassi ZS, Irfan O, et al. What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2).
- 5 Kruk ME, Lewis TP, Arsenaull C, et al. Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0).
- 6 Stenberg K, Axelson H, Sheehan P, et al. Advancing social and economic development by investing in women's and children's health: a new Global Investment Framework. *Lancet* 2014; **383**: 1333–54.
- 7 WHO. Seventy-second World Health Assembly. Provisional agenda item 11.5. Universal health coverage: primary health care towards universal health coverage. April 1, 2019. https://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files/WHA72/A72_12-en.pdf (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 8 UNICEF. Funding Compendium 2019. <https://www.unicef.org/media/71841/file/Funding-compendium-2019.pdf> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 9 Chou D, Daelmans B, Jolivet RR, Kinney M, Say L. Every Newborn Action Plan (ENAP) and Ending Preventable Maternal Mortality (EPMM) working groups. Ending preventable maternal and newborn mortality and stillbirths. *BMJ* 2015; **351**: h4255.
- 10 Chopra M, Mason E, Borrazzo J, et al. Ending of preventable deaths from pneumonia and diarrhoea: an achievable goal. *Lancet* 2013; **381**: 1499–506.
- 11 WHO. Global accelerated action for the health of adolescents (AA-HA!). <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241512343> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 12 Bhutta ZA, Siddiqi S, Aftab W, et al. What will it take to implement health and health-related sustainable development goals? *BMJ Glob Health* 2020; **5**: e002963.

For more on The Lancet Future Child Campaign see <https://www.thelancet.com/campaigns/child-adolescent-health>

- 13 SickKids Centre for Global Child Health, UNICEF. Direct and indirect effects of COVID-19 pandemic and response in South Asia. March, 2021. <https://www.unicef.org/rosa/reports/direct-and-indirect-effects-covid-19-pandemic-and-response-south-asia> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 14 The WHO–UNICEF–Lancet Commissioners. After COVID-19, a future for the world's children? *Lancet* 2020; **396**: 298–300.
- 15 Headey D, Heidkamp R, Osendarp S, et al. Impacts of COVID-19 on childhood malnutrition and nutrition-related mortality. *Lancet* 2020; **396**: 519–21.
- 16 UNESCO. One year into COVID: prioritizing education recovery to avoid a generational catastrophe. March 24, 2021. <https://en.unesco.org/news/one-year-covid-prioritizing-education-recovery-avoid-generational-catastrophe> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 17 Ma L, Mazidi M, Li K, et al. Prevalence of mental health problems among children and adolescents during the COVID-19 pandemic: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Affect Disord* 2021; **293**: 78–89.
- 18 Whitehead M, Taylor-Robinson D, Barr B. Poverty, health, and covid-19. *BMJ* 2021; **372**: n376.
- 19 Sanson A, Bellomo M. Children and youth in the climate crisis. *Brit J Psych Bull* 2021; **21**: 1–5.
- 20 Clark H, Coll-Seck AM, Banerjee A, et al. A future for the world's children? A WHO–UNICEF–Lancet Commission. *Lancet* 2020; **395**: 605–58.
- 21 Black MM, Behrman JR, Daelmans B, et al. The principles of nurturing care promote human capital and mitigate adversities from preconception through adolescence. *BMJ Glob Health* 2021; **6**: e004436.
- 22 Pitt C, Bath D, Binyaruka P, Borghi J, Martinez-Alvarez M. Falling aid for reproductive, maternal, newborn and child health in the lead-up to the COVID-19 pandemic. *BMJ Glob Health* 2021; **6**: e006089.
- 23 Kim JY. The human capital gap. Getting governments to invest in people. <https://www.foreignaffairs.com/articles/2018-06-14/human-capital-gap> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 24 Van Dam A. The U.S has thrown more than \$6 trillion at the coronavirus crisis. That number could grow. April 15, 2020. <https://www.washingtonpost.com/business/2020/04/15/coronavirus-economy-6-trillion/> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 25 Neate R. Billionaires wealth rises to \$10.2 trillion amid Covid crisis. Oct 7, 2020. <https://www.theguardian.com/business/2020/oct/07/covid-19-crisis-boosts-the-fortunes-of-worlds-billionaires> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).
- 26 UNICEF. First Call for Children. World declaration and plan of action from the world summit for children: convention on the rights of the child. September, 1990. <https://www.unicef.org/media/85571/file/WSC-declaration-first-call-for-children.pdf> (accessed Feb 9, 2022).

Opportunities in crisis for optimising child health and development



The *Lancet* Series on optimising child and adolescent health and development^{1–4} arrives at the right time. For many years, the global health community has known that quality primary health care, including antenatal care, immunisation, and optimal nutrition, help children survive past their fifth birthday and live healthy lives. Child survival has improved because of combined efforts in these areas; but the scale and scope of the global threats to child health and wellbeing, including conflicts, climate crises, and other humanitarian emergencies, all compounded by COVID-19, now put decades of progress at grave risk. Nonetheless, these crises present an opportunity to reinvigorate global commitments to child health, wellbeing, and children's rights, and to equitably scale up evidence-based interventions delivered through resilient primary health care to achieve universal health coverage.

In 2020 the WHO–UNICEF–Lancet Commission launched its report, *A Future for the World's Children?*⁵ and set out a bold vision for a broader focus on child and adolescent health, wellbeing, and social development, expanding on the impressive gains made in young child survival over the past few decades.⁶ The Commission urged policy makers to take a long-term view of child wellbeing, considering evidence that shows early investments in children's health, education, and

development have lifelong, intergenerational, and economic benefits for children and societies.^{7,8} The Commission recommended that investments should not be restricted to health and education alone, but spread across sectors—in universal health coverage, good nutrition and food security, safe and affordable housing, protected environments with clean water and air, and safe places to play—since all sectors contribute to child wellbeing.

The COVID-19 pandemic has slowed, and in some cases reversed, the gains in child health and survival achieved over the past two decades. The pandemic has also illustrated how underinvestment in health systems, together with inequities in accessing health services and a crisis of trust in public health institutions, has left populations and entire countries at risk from preventable causes of death. The pandemic entrenched inequities and widened societal fault lines, increasing vulnerabilities, and shocking health systems and their abilities to deliver primary health care. At the same time, the response to COVID-19 catalysed unprecedented international solidarity, advancements in medical technology, and the mobilisation of unparalleled resources for global health.⁹ But more remains to be done to support vulnerable populations and strengthen health systems globally.

Even before the pandemic, progress towards the 2030

Published Online

April 27, 2022

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(22\)00608-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(22)00608-0)

See Online/Comment

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02789-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02789-6)

See Online/Series

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2); [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1); [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2); and [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0)

For the **Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development Series** see www.lancet.com/series/optimising-child-adolescent-health



AlessandroBascioli / Alamy Stock Photo

targets in the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) to save the lives of women and children was already behind by about 20%, with millions of children and women unable to access life-saving services.¹⁰ Continuing global crises are placing child health and wellbeing at grave risk.

In 2020, 23 million children missed out on vaccination—the highest number of children since 2009.¹¹ The number of children that received no vaccinations at all increased from 13.6 million in 2019 to 17.1 million in 2020.¹¹ In parallel, as a result of the pandemic, the world witnessed simultaneous food and nutrition crises on multiple fronts unmatched by any situation encountered in previous decades. In 2020, millions more people were at risk of food insecurity than the previous year, and an additional 142 million children were living in poverty.¹²

Preventable child deaths are also a concern. In 2020, 5 million children younger than 5 years died—one death every 6 seconds—nearly half of them newborn babies.¹³ Infectious diseases, including pneumonia, diarrhoea, and malaria, remained the leading cause of deaths among children younger than 5 years, along with preterm birth and intrapartum-related complications.¹⁴ Additionally, an estimated 810 women died each day from causes related to pregnancy and childbirth.¹⁵ In 2020, the under-5 mortality rate in the 38 countries classified as fragile and conflict-affected¹³ increased by three times compared with all other countries. Globally in 2020, 43% of deaths among children younger than 5 years occurred in fragile or conflict-affected countries. For example, in Afghanistan, an estimated 72 000 children died before reaching their fifth birthday in 2020.¹³

Conflict and crisis have also undermined the efforts of countries that had met or were on track to meet the SDG 2030 target for child survival. Before war broke out in February, 2022 Ukraine had met this target for child survival.¹³ With as many as 1000 births occurring each day in Ukraine,¹⁶ those gains for maternal, newborn, and child survival are expected to be lost due to health service disruption and violence.

The global community has an opportunity that should not be wasted. On the one hand, the COVID-19 pandemic has put an enormous burden on our children, with health systems and education disrupted, lives lost, and livelihoods damaged. The residual impacts of the past 2 years will not be fully quantified for decades to come. The worst consequences of any crisis will fall disproportionately on the poorest and most vulnerable children and their carers in all countries. On the other hand, the pandemic has offered a glimpse of what is possible when the global community comes together in solidarity and makes investments in health a global political priority. This moment offers an opportunity to build stronger health systems to not only prevent future outbreaks, but also to improve essential and life-saving health services for children and communities to reduce disease and prevent deaths over the long term.

At this especially perilous moment in history, with conflict and fragility around the world, all countries need to prioritise child and adolescent health, and tailor health and multisectoral programmes to meet their needs and risk factors. This is the time for governments, donors, and institutions to come together not only to end the pandemic, but also to prevent future ones, fix long-standing structural deficiencies in fragile health systems, including strengthening the health workforce, and address the social and environmental determinants of health that put children at risk. It is time for solidarity to triumph over politics, for the sake of our children and future generations. Failure to do so could result in close to 21 million children and adolescents aged 5–24 years and 43 million children under-5 years dying before 2030.¹³ This prospect is unconscionable and unnecessary, because as seen in this *Lancet* Series, stakeholders know what needs to be done so that every child, everywhere, can survive and thrive.

We declare no competing interests. TAG is the Director-General of WHO. CR is the Executive Director of UNICEF. The authors alone are responsible for the views expressed in this Comment and they do not necessarily represent the views, decisions, or policies of the institutions with which they are affiliated.

**Tedros Adhanom Ghebreyesus, Catherine Russell*

DGOoffice@who.int

World Health Organization, 1211 Geneva, Switzerland (TAG); UNICEF, New York, NY, USA (CR)

Copyright © 2022 World Health Organization. Published by Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved

- 1 Black RE, Liu L, Hartwig FP, et al. Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2).
- 2 Victora CS, Hartwig FP, Vidaletti LP, et al. Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents: analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1).
- 3 Vaivada T, Lassi ZS, Irfan O, et al. What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2).
- 4 Kruk ME, Lewis TP, Arsenault C, et al. Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0).
- 5 Clark H, Coll-Seck AM, Banerjee A, et al. A future for the world's children? A WHO-UNICEF-Lancet Commission. *Lancet* 2020; **395**: 605–58.
- 6 Sharrow D, Hug L, You D, et al. Global, regional, and national trends in under-5 mortality between 1990 and 2019 with scenario-based projections until 2030: a systematic analysis by the UN Interagency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. *Lancet Glob Health* 2022; **10**: e195–206.
- 7 Richter LM, Daelmans B, Lombardi J, et al. Investing in the foundation of sustainable development: pathways to scale up for early childhood development. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 103–18.
- 8 Lo S, Das P, Horton R. A good start in life will ensure a sustainable future for all. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 8–9.
- 9 WHO. 2021 mid-year report: WHO strategic action against COVID-19. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2021.
- 10 Requejo J, Diaz T, Park L, et al. Assessing coverage of interventions for reproductive, maternal, newborn, child, and adolescent health and nutrition. *BMJ* 2020; **368**: l6915.
- 11 WHO, UNICEF. Progress and challenges with sustaining and advancing immunization coverage during the COVID-19 pandemic. 2021. WHO/UNICEF estimates of national immunization coverage. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2021.
- 12 UNICEF. Children in monetary poor households and COVID-19. November, 2020. <https://data.unicef.org/resources/children-in-monetary-poor-households-and-covid-19/> (accessed March 23, 2022).
- 13 United Nations Inter-Agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation (UN IGME)/ Levels and trends in child mortality: report 2021, estimates developed by the United Nations Inter-Agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. New York: United Nations Children's Fund, 2021.
- 14 Perin J, Mulick A, Yeung D, et al. Global, regional, and national causes of under-5 mortality in 2000–19: an updated systematic analysis with implications for the Sustainable Development Goals. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2022; **6**: 106–15.
- 15 WHO. Trends in maternal mortality 2000 to 2017: estimates by WHO, UNICEF, UNFPA, World Bank Group and the United Nations Population Division. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2019.
- 16 United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs. World population prospects: 2019 revision (medium variant). New York, NY: United Nations Population Division, 2019.



Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development 1

Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital

Robert E Black, Li Liu, Fernando P Hartwig, Francisco Villavicencio, Andrea Rodriguez-Martinez, Luis P VIDALETTI, Jamie Perin, Maureen M Black, Hannah Blencowe, Danzhen You, Lucia Hug, Bruno Masquelier, Simon Cousens, Amber Gove, Tyler Vaivada, Diana Yeung, Jere Behrman, Reynaldo Martorell, Clive Osmond, Aryeh D Stein, Linda S Adair, Caroline H D Fall, Bernardo Horta, Ana M B Menezes, Manuel Ramirez-Zea, Linda M Richter, George C Patton, Eran Bendavid, Majid Ezzati, Zulfiqar A Bhutta, Joy E Lawn, Cesar G Victora

Published Online

April 27, 2022

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2)

S0140-6736(21)02533-2

This is the first in a **Series** of four papers on Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development

For the **Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development Series** see www.lancet.com/series/optimising-child-adolescent-health

Institute for International Programs, Bloomberg School of Public Health, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, USA (Prof R E Black MD, L Liu PhD, F Villavicencio PhD, J Perin PhD, D Yeung MSPH); Postgraduate Program in Epidemiology

(F P Hartwig MSc, Prof B Horta PhD,

A M B Menezes), International Center for Equity in Health (L P VIDALETTI MS,

Prof C G Victora MD), Federal University of Pelotas, Pelotas Brazil; Centre for Demographic Studies, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain (F Villavicencio); Medical

Research Council Centre for Environment and Health, Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, School of Public Health, Imperial College London, London, UK

(A Rodriguez-Martinez PhD, Prof M Ezzati FMedSci);

Department of Pediatrics, University of Maryland School of Medicine, Baltimore, MD, USA (Prof M M Black PhD); RTI

International, Research Triangle Park, NC, USA (A Gove PhD, Prof M M Black);

Maternal Adolescent Reproductive & Child Health Centre, London School of Hygiene & Tropical Medicine, London, UK (H Blencowe PhD, Prof S Cousens MA, Prof J E Lawn PhD); Data and Analytics Section, UNICEF,

Optimal health and development from preconception to adulthood are crucial for human flourishing and the formation of human capital. The Nurturing Care Framework, as adapted to age 20 years, conceptualises the major influences during periods of development from preconception, through pregnancy, childhood, and adolescence that affect human capital. In addition to mortality in children younger than 5 years, stillbirths and deaths in 5–19-year-olds are important to consider. The global rate of mortality in individuals younger than 20 years has declined substantially since 2000, yet in 2019 an estimated 8·6 million deaths occurred between 28 weeks of gestation and 20 years of age, with more than half of deaths, including stillbirths, occurring before 28 days of age. The 1000 days from conception to 2 years of age are especially influential for human capital. The prevalence of low birthweight is high in sub-Saharan Africa and even higher in south Asia. Growth faltering, especially from birth to 2 years, occurs in most world regions, whereas overweight increases in many regions from the preprimary school period through adolescence. Analyses of cohort data show that growth trajectories in early years of life are strong determinants of nutritional outcomes in adulthood. The accrual of knowledge and skills is affected by health, nutrition, and home resources in early childhood and by educational opportunities in older children and adolescents. Linear growth in the first 2 years of life better predicts intelligence quotients in adults than increases in height in older children and adolescents. Learning-adjusted years of schooling range from about 4 years in sub-Saharan Africa to about 11 years in high-income countries. Human capital depends on children and adolescents surviving, thriving, and learning until adulthood.

Introduction

Children's optimal health and development are the ambition of families everywhere and are central to the formation of human capital. The World Bank's Human Capital Project uses the Human Capital Index, which includes measures of mortality, growth, and education, to assess how countries invest in the capabilities and economic potential of citizens.¹ A broadened conceptualisation of human capital should include health and wellbeing, the knowledge, and interpersonal and socioemotional skills needed to fulfil individual and societal potential. Human capital is formed through intergenerational factors and interactive biological–environmental–behavioural processes; it originates before conception and extends throughout childhood, adolescence, and beyond.^{2,3}

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), agreed to by all UN member states, provide a pathway to human flourishing and the development of human capital.⁴ During the 25 years of the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)⁵ era, from 1990 to 2015, child mortality was halved, including in many of the world's poorest countries, through societal progress and direct health interventions.⁶ Achieving the ambitious SDGs in the 15 year timeframe (2015–30) will require faster progress. The SDGs are broader than the MDGs, with an ambitious agenda. First, they go beyond survival

to children thriving,⁴ including goals for nutrition, child development,⁷ and education;⁸ all important for human capital formation.³ Second, they adopt a life course approach, which extends beyond 5 years, to include school-age children and adolescents.² Third, the SDGs are more ambitious than the MDGs and aim for wider transformation in health and educational systems and other changes in multiple sectors that affect health and wellbeing.⁴ Finally, the SDGs extend beyond a focus on health and education to include economic and environmental goals, along with the social responsibility necessary to ensure sustainability.

The four papers in this Series on optimising child and adolescent health and development aim to explore the determinants and building blocks of thriving, from preconception through fetal development up to 20 years of age. In this first Series paper, we consider conditions of survival, growth, disability, and education in world regions and evidence from longitudinal studies on the crucial periods in the life-cycle before adulthood that build the foundation for human capital. Subsequent Series papers consider the importance of inequities in the determinants of human capital,⁹ interventions that have proven to be of benefit,¹⁰ the important need to improve quality of health services,¹¹ and the way forward to enhance global and national commitments for the health and development of children and adolescents.¹²

Nurturing care and human capital

The interactive biological–environmental–behavioural processes that determine a child's health and development operate through time-dependent crucial and sensitive periods.¹³ Factors preceding conception and exposures in the prenatal and early postnatal periods lay the foundation for future health and wellbeing. Adversities can disrupt the course of development—operating through neurobiological processes, such as inflammation and dysregulation of the hypothalamic–pituitary axis—which undermines human capital accrual by increasing the vulnerability of children's health, development, and learning potential. However, human development operates as a dynamic system with mediators and moderators that can alter the life course by mitigating the negative consequences associated with adversities and promoting adaptive processes through protective factors.¹⁴ A conceptual framework to inform the accrual of human capital should incorporate the biological–environmental–behavioural life course processes, the time-dependent periods, and the dynamic changes resulting from mediating and moderating mechanisms to guide policies and programmes that enable children and adolescents to survive and thrive.

Nurturing care is an evidence-based, dynamic framework that was initially proposed to inform policies that would ensure that young children could reach their full developmental potential.^{7,15} Nurturing care is activated through a stable environment and behaviours that ensure good health and nutrition, provides protection from threats, and ensures opportunities for learning through relationships that are emotionally supportive and responsive.¹⁵ As a dynamic framework, nurturing care is responsive to mechanisms that mitigate adversities, enhance resilience, and promote the wellbeing of marginalised groups.¹⁴

Nurturing care has been adapted to include determinants of human capital accrual, beginning with preparation for conception, and continuing through the provision of health care, nutrition, and learning opportunities in the context of responsive care throughout pregnancy, childhood, and adolescence, with support from the community and family-centred services and policies.¹⁶ Nurturing care is particularly important during the time-dependent crucial and sensitive periods when neural plasticity is high, and opportunities for mitigation of adversities are strong.¹⁷ The benefits of nurturing care continue throughout childhood and adolescence. With supportive parenting, ongoing learning, participation, relationship negotiation, and coping with adversities, children build the crucial components of human capital. In addition to gaining academic skills, children learn to modulate their emotions and behaviour, assume responsibilities for themselves and others, and become increasingly self-efficacious.^{7,18} With increasing agency and autonomy, adolescents play more important roles in shaping relationships and developing learning and

Key messages

- Human capital requires a foundation of health, knowledge, skills, and learning acquired from preconception to 20 years of age; healthy growth and development from conception to the second birthday are crucial
- Mortality rates before 20 years of age are important measures of the survival component of human capital; of the 8.6 million deaths before 20 years of age in 2019, more than half were stillbirths or occurred in the first month after birth
- Regional disparities are large with children in south Asia and sub-Saharan Africa having the worst chance to survive and thrive
- The Nurturing Care Framework, as adapted to extend from preconception through childhood and adolescence, conceptualises influences on the formation of human capital and identifies crucial periods for interventions

nutritional environments.¹⁸ Nurturing care is an evidence-based framework that integrates health and nutrition, the focus of this Series paper, along with responsive caregiving, learning, security, and safety to promote equity and build human capital from preconception through adolescence (figure 1).¹⁶ Families play a central role in the process, supported by a comprehensive, multisectoral system of services and opportunities that include nurturing care and support the development of human capital (appendix p 3).

Surviving to age 20 years

Globally, an estimated 8.62 million deaths occurred between 28 weeks of gestation and 20 years of age in 2019 (appendix p 4).^{19–25} Of these deaths, 1.97 million (22.8%) were stillbirths and 2.44 million (28.3%) were neonatal. 2.75 million (31.9%) individuals who died were 1–59-months-old, 506 000 (5.9%) were 5–9-years-old, 368 000 (4.3%) were 10–14-years-old, and 595 000 (6.9%) were 15–19-years-old (appendix pp 5–6). Globally, mortality rates before age 20 years declined substantially from 2000 to 2019, dropping from 111.43 deaths (90% uncertainty interval [UI] 108.96–112.95) per 1000 pregnancies reaching 28 weeks of gestation in 2000 to 62.02 deaths (60.63–65.60) in 2019 (appendix pp 6–8), a 2.98% (90% UI 2.75–3.19) average annual rate of reduction (AARR). The AARR for stillbirths, neonates, and other age groups are provided in the appendix (p 7).

Regional survival disparities remained large in 2019, with the highest mortality rate in west and central Africa (143.19 deaths [90% UI 133.10–160.59] per 1000 pregnancies reaching 28 weeks of gestation) compared with the lowest in high-income countries (HICs; 10.08 deaths [9.86–10.33] per 1000 pregnancies reaching 28 weeks of gestation; 14-times lower than west and central Africa; appendix pp 8–13; table 1). The

New York, NY, USA (D You PhD, L Hug MA); Centre de Recherche en Démographie, Université Catholique de Louvain, Louvain, Belgium (B Masquelier PhD); Center for Global Child Health, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada (T Vaivada MSc, Prof Z A Bhutta PhD); Centre for Excellence in Women and Child Health, Aga Khan University, Karachi, Pakistan (Prof Z A Bhutta); Department of Economics, Population Studies Center, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, USA (Prof J Behrman PhD); Hubert Department of Global Health, Rollins School of Public Health, Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA (Prof R Martorell PhD, Prof A D Stein PhD); MRC Lifecourse Epidemiology Unit, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK (Prof C Osmond PhD, Prof C H D Fall DM); Nutrition Department, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, NC, USA (Prof L S Adair PhD); Research Center for the Prevention of Chronic Diseases, Institute of Nutrition of Central America and Panama, Guatemala City, Guatemala (M Ramirez-Zea PhD); Department of Science and Innovation, National Research Foundation Centre of Excellence in Human Development, University of the Witwatersrand, Parktown, South Africa (Prof L M Richter PhD); Centre for Adolescent Health, Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Department of Paediatrics, The University of Melbourne, Parkville, VIC, Australia (Prof G C Patton MD); Department of Medicine, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, USA (E Bendavid MD)

Correspondence to: Prof Robert E Black, Institute for International Programs, Bloomberg School of Public Health, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD 21205 USA rblack1@jhu.edu

See Online for appendix

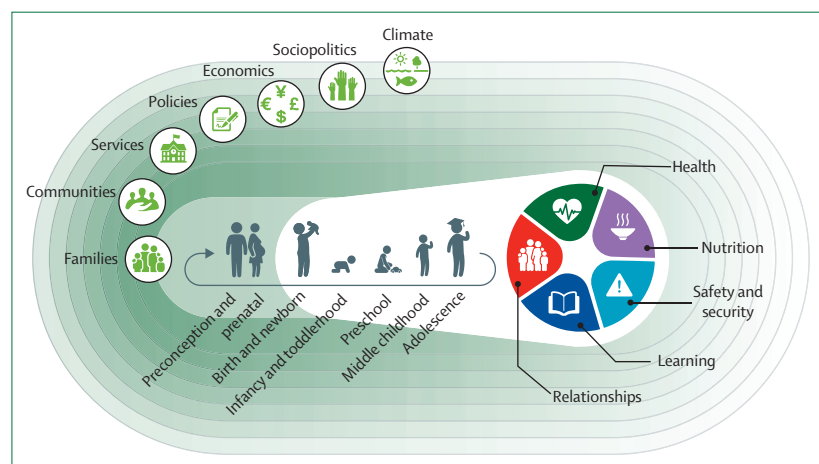


Figure 1: The Nurturing Care Framework from preconception to adolescence
Adapted from Black and colleagues.¹⁶

regional differences were also reflected in the varying age distribution of deaths. For example, the number of neonatal deaths were 30 000 (25.9%) of 115 000 in HICs compared with 882 000 (36.4%) of 2.42 million deaths in south Asia (figure 2; appendix p 4). Fragile and conflict-affected countries have a large number of deaths (3.24 million [90% UI 3.04–3.64]); figure 2; appendix pp 4, 14).^{26,27}

Stillbirths are a major contributor to preventable mortality globally, with 1.97 million stillbirths (90% UI 1.92–2.19) in 2019 (figure 2; appendix pp 4, 14).^{20,22} Globally, 832 000 (42.3%) stillbirths occurred during labour (intrapartum stillbirths; appendix p 15),²⁰ but this proportion varied by world region (appendix pp 15–16). The rate of stillbirths was eight-times higher in west and central Africa (22.82 stillbirths [90% UI 19.78–27.67] per 1000 pregnancies) compared with HICs (2.74 stillbirths [2.60–2.91] per 1000 pregnancies; table 1).

The global neonatal mortality rate (NMR) reduced by nearly half from 30.35 (90% UI 29.62–31.17) per 1000 live births in 2000 to 17.48 (16.61–18.97) per 1000 live births in 2019 (appendix pp 5–6).^{19,21} However, wide regional disparities remained in 2019. In west and central Africa, the NMR was 30.86 deaths (26.87–36.93) per 1000 live births, more than 11-times higher than in HIC (2.69 [2.57–2.81] per 1000 live births; table 1). Worldwide, the leading causes of neonatal mortality in 2019 were preterm birth complications, intrapartum-related complications, congenital anomalies, lower-respiratory infections, and sepsis (appendix p 15).²⁵ Preterm birth complications were the predominant causes of neonatal death in all regions (appendix p 17). The proportion of neonates who died from infectious causes or intrapartum events was positively associated with regional NMRs.

There were 20.57 deaths (90% UI 18.93–22.26) before age 5 years per 1000 children who survived to 1 month of age in 2019, a 56.1% decline from the mortality rate in 2000 (46.84 [45.03–46.93]; appendix

pp 5–6).^{19,21} There were considerable disparities in mortality across regions in this age group in 2019: 1.98 deaths (1.88–2.08) per 1000 1-month-olds were reported in HICs, more than 33-times lower than the highest mortality rate reported in west and central Africa (65.89 [57.44–78.24]; table 1). Globally in 2019, the most common causes of death for children aged 1 to 59 months were lower-respiratory infections, diarrhoea, malaria, injuries, measles, congenital anomalies, and tuberculosis (appendix p 15).²⁵ The most common direct causes of deaths in west and central Africa were malaria, diarrhoea, and lower-respiratory infections. By contrast in HICs, which reported the lowest mortality, the main causes were congenital anomalies, followed by injuries (appendix p 18).

Globally, mortality rates in 5–9-year-olds were 3.83 (90% UI 3.63–4.02) per 1000 children reaching 5 years of age, 2.90 (2.67–3.57) in children reaching 10 years of age, and 4.89 (4.67–5.24) in adolescents reaching 15 years of age in 2019 (table 1). West and central Africa consistently had the highest mortality rates, whereas HICs had the lowest. Compared with HICs, survival was 28-times lower in 5–9-year-olds and seven-times lower in 15–19-year-olds in west and central Africa (table 1). The age distribution of deaths by age also differed across regions (figure 2; appendix p 4). For example, the number of deaths in 5–9-year-olds were 13 135 (3.9%) of 336 019 deaths from 28 weeks of gestation and 20 years of age in Latin America and the Caribbean and 19 4267 (7.1%) of 2.74 million deaths in west and central Africa.

At the global level, the leading causes of death in 2019 were diarrhoea and malaria in 5–9-year-olds; malaria and neoplasms in 10–14-year-olds; self-harm and neoplasms in 15–19-year-old females; and road traffic injuries and interpersonal violence in 15–19-year-old males (appendix p 15).²³ Regionally there are substantial differences in the causes of death that vary by the mortality rate and the presence of endemic diseases, such as malaria (appendix pp 19–22).

In fragile and conflict-affected countries,²⁷ causes of death were very similar to west and central Africa, where many of these countries are located (figure 2; appendix p 23). These countries have a higher proportion of deaths due to collective violence compared with the global total.²³

Thriving to age 20 years

Low birthweight

Low birthweight is a substantial global problem, associated with both short-term and long-term health consequences affecting human capital. Low birthweight is defined as birthweight less than 2500 g and can be due to either preterm birth (<37 completed weeks of gestation), growth restriction (measured as small for gestational age [SGA]; ie, less than the tenth percentile of weight for gestational age and sex compared with an international standard for fetal weight²⁸), or both. In 2012,

	Stillborn	0-27 days	1-59 months	5-9 years	10-14 years	15-19 years			Risk of death between 28 weeks of gestation and 19 years completed
						Both	Females	Males	
West and central Africa	22.82 (19.78-27.67)	30.86 (26.87-36.93)	65.89 (57.44-78.24)	12.39 (11.24-13.69)	8.25 (6.34-11.42)	11.13 (9.69-13.22)	10.55 (9.24-12.51)	11.69 (10.14-13.93)	143.19 (133.10-160.59)
Eastern and southern Africa	20.52 (18.69-23.61)	23.87 (21.65-27.98)	32.32 (29.06-37.94)	7.33 (6.60-8.00)	4.96 (4.19-7.34)	9.27 (8.40-10.46)	7.51 (6.80-8.46)	11.02 (9.98-12.44)	94.61 (90.49-104.55)
South Asia	18.17 (17.58-22.12)	25.09 (23.02-27.28)	15.51 (13.99-17.04)	3.10 (2.78-3.39)	2.85 (2.09-4.14)	4.69 (4.09-5.37)	4.70 (4.10-5.37)	4.67 (4.09-5.37)	67.63 (65.38-73.42)
Middle East and north Africa	10.43 (9.18-12.42)	12.44 (10.86-14.89)	9.79 (8.15-12.08)	2.26 (2.02-2.49)	2.25 (1.87-3.13)	4.55 (4.24-4.92)	3.15 (2.93-3.43)	5.88 (5.49-6.35)	41.05 (38.28-46.25)
Latin America and the Caribbean	7.95 (7.40-8.75)	9.06 (8.41-10.00)	7.26 (6.60-8.08)	1.26 (1.20-1.34)	1.56 (1.44-1.76)	5.01 (4.84-5.22)	2.54 (2.45-2.66)	7.40 (7.16-7.70)	31.70 (30.70-33.39)
East Asia and the Pacific	7.29 (6.71-8.09)	7.55 (6.86-8.52)	7.46 (6.69-8.36)	1.55 (1.35-1.77)	1.39 (1.06-2.02)	2.51 (2.16-2.96)	1.88 (1.60-2.23)	3.08 (2.66-3.62)	27.45 (26.21-29.50)
Eastern Europe and central Asia	5.03 (4.68-5.56)	6.02 (5.42-6.81)	5.53 (4.94-6.55)	1.01 (1.00-1.03)	1.18 (1.14-1.23)	2.52 (2.47-2.58)	1.78 (1.74-1.83)	3.23 (3.16-3.29)	21.12 (20.38-22.54)
High-income countries*	2.74 (2.60-2.91)	2.69 (2.57-2.81)	1.98 (1.88-2.08)	0.45 (0.44-0.46)	0.55 (0.51-0.59)	1.71 (1.65-1.78)	1.07 (1.03-1.11)	2.32 (2.24-2.41)	10.08 (9.86-10.33)
Global	13.87 (13.55-15.43)	17.48 (16.61-18.97)	20.57 (18.93-22.26)	3.83 (3.63-4.02)	2.90 (2.67-3.57)	4.89 (4.67-5.24)	4.15 (3.94-4.46)	5.59 (5.36-5.97)	62.02 (60.63-65.60)

Data from UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation.^{20,23,24} Mortality rates, and the corresponding 90% uncertainty intervals, are expressed in the unit of deaths per 1000 population at the beginning of each age group and who are subject to risk of dying in that group. The mortality rate for the 15-19 age group was disaggregated by sex using the sex ratio in central death rates from the UN WPP2019²⁶ and standard life table approaches. *High-income countries are listed in the appendix (pp 9-10).

Table 1: Global and regional all-cause mortality rates by age in 2019

10.7 million babies were estimated to have been born SGA and had low birthweight, with 11.2 million babies born SGA but with a birthweight of at least 2500 g.²⁹ Infants who are preterm or have growth-restriction at birth have an increased risk of death (including those who are SGA but weigh ≥ 2500 g),^{19,30} reduced linear growth,³¹ and increased risk of poor development.⁷

A 2019 estimate suggests that 20.47 million (90% uncertainty range 17.37-24.02) livebirths were low birthweight in 2015.³² About half of the world's low birthweight babies were born in south Asia (9.81 million [26.8%] of 37.15 million total births in south Asia had low birthweight). The number of low birthweight babies born in south Asia is almost double the number born in sub-Saharan Africa (5.00 million birth [4.35-6.15]; appendix p 24). Progress in reducing low birthweight rates is too slow to reach the global nutritional target of a 30% reduction by 2025.³³ Between 2000 and 2015 the AARR was 1.2%, but an AARR of 2.7% was required to meet the 30% reduction target.

Regional differences in height and body-mass index (BMI) from birth to 20 years

Globally the prevalence of stunting in children younger than 5 years has declined from 203.6 million (33.1%) of 615.7 million in 2000 to 149.2 million (22.0%) of 677.9 million in 2020.³⁴ However, regional differences persist with the highest rates occurring in south Asia.

The age patterns in height and BMI in children younger than 5 years were assessed with the latest national Demographic and Health Survey or Multiple

Indicator Cluster Survey done since 2010 in low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs). Mean length or height and mean BMI were calculated for each month of age and these results were used to calculate regional means as the average of countries in the region weighted by the population of children younger than 5 years (appendix p 25). Additionally, local polynomial approximations were used to produce smoothed graphs of mean length (appendix pp 26-29) or height and BMI (appendix pp 30-33) by age and sex.³⁵

For 5-19-year-olds (including all individuals up to their 20th birthday) the regional growth trajectories were derived from a pooled analysis of measured height and weight data from 2081 population-based surveys that included a total of 65 million participants.³⁶ Data were pooled using Bayesian hierarchical models to estimate mean height and BMI by country, year, sex, and single year of age, including weighting by national populations to produce regional averages. The statistical model incorporated non-linear time trends and changes with age to represent the adolescent growth spurts.

Patterns of linear growth from birth to the 20th birthday vary substantially by world region. Mean lengths or heights from birth to 5 years were compared with the international growth standard.³⁷ For both females and males, the mean length in cm at birth was close to the standard (figure 3), but the mean length-for-age Z scores already showed evidence of growth faltering in early infancy (appendix pp 26-29). From later in infancy until 5 years there was substantial variation in the mean heights by region with the highest linear growth in eastern Europe

For the **weighted average** see <https://www.population.un.org>

For the **Demographic and Health Survey** see <https://dhsprogram.com>

For the **Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey** see <https://mics.unicf.org>

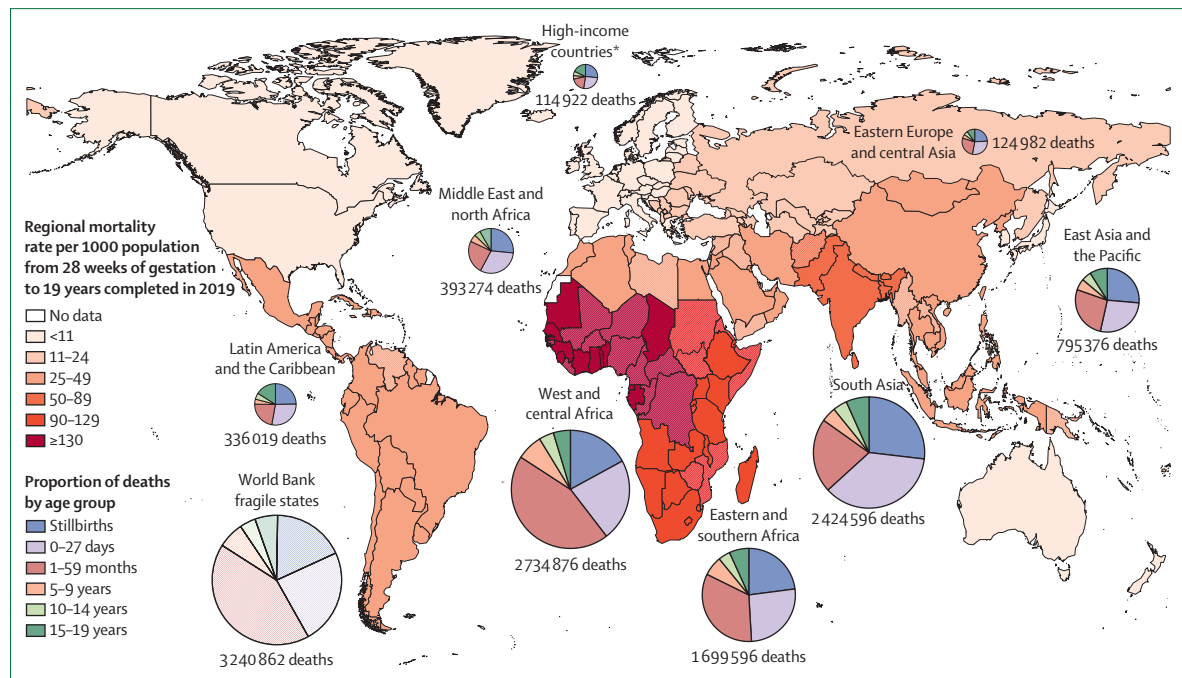


Figure 2: Regional mortality rates and age-specific proportion of deaths from 28 weeks of gestation to 19 years in 2019

Data from UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation.^{20,21,24} Data to reproduce this figure available in table 1 and the appendix (pp 4, 6). Fragile states are represented by broken colours and identified according to the World Bank definition.²⁷ *High-income countries are listed in the appendix (pp 9-10).

and central Asia and the lowest in south Asia. Despite the different data sources and analytical methods for the two age ranges, the regional curves were very similar when they come together at 5 years. From 5 years to about 12 years the increases in mean height were largely parallel in all regions, continuing a pattern of growth from the starting points (figure 3). During the pubertal growth period from 13 years there was some regional variation with females and males in eastern Europe and central Asia having accelerated growth resulting in catching up to those in HICs by 19 years. Adolescents in Latin America and the Caribbean have an earlier plateau in height, around the age of 13 years. By 19 years the mean heights of females and males vary substantially by world region and country (appendix pp 34-35). One should note that although growth in utero and during the first 5 years after birth are similar in well nourished populations around the world,^{38,39} this has not been shown for growth from 5-19 years.

The BMIs of females and males increased from birth to about 12 months in all regions, but they varied substantially: the highest BMIs were reported in Latin America and the Caribbean and the lowest in south Asia (figure 3). From 12 to 59 months, mean BMI in Latin America and the Caribbean and eastern Europe and central Asia exceeded the WHO standard, whereas mean BMI was far below the WHO standard in south Asia (appendix pp 32-35). From 5 to 19 years, females' BMI increased more than the WHO reference in HICs, Latin America and the Caribbean, and the Middle East

and north Africa, whereas females in south Asia continued to have substantially lower average BMI (figure 3). Except for those in south Asia, west and central Africa, and eastern and southern Africa, by 19 years, males in most world regions had a mean BMI that exceeded the WHO reference, reflecting increased adiposity. Mean BMI for 19-year-old females and males varied substantially by region and country (appendix pp 36-37).

Nutritional status of adolescent females is important not only for their own health, but for the health and survival of their offspring. Short stature is associated with small pelvic size and increased risk of intrapartum stillbirths, and underweight is associated with poor fetal growth and low birthweight⁴⁰ resulting in intergenerational transmission of undernutrition and poor health outcomes. Conversely, increased adiposity in both females and males increases the risk of nutrition-related non-communicable diseases in adulthood.⁴¹

Disability in children and adolescents

Disabilities beginning in childhood are a global concern with important effects on human capital; of note, they are not included in the Human Capital Index.³ Many disabilities can be prevented or their adverse consequences mitigated by environmental adaptation, rehabilitation, corrective services, and supportive families and workplaces. From a nurturing care perspective, providing services to prevent or mitigate the consequences of disabilities advances equity. Underlying differences in the health conditions leading to disabilities and in societal

responses to disabilities result in substantial variation in their prevalence across world regions and consequences for individuals and their societies.

In LMICs the highest rates of years lived with disability for children and adolescents are in Africa and south Asia, and are lower in HICs, although the rates for the older adolescents are more similar across regions.⁴² Using broad categories of causes, the largest share of disabilities globally are undernutrition for children and mental disorders and substance use for adolescents.⁴² Considering disabilities with long-term impairments (excluding nutritional conditions and infections) in children younger than 20 years, the five most prevalent in 2019 were migraine, injuries, hearing impairment, asthma, and dermatitis.⁴³

Educational measures and human capital

Global enrolment in primary schools has improved significantly over the past two decades, with increases in global literacy. However, school enrolment is not a good indicator of learning, and children in LMICs experience challenges in attaining literacy and numeracy.⁴⁴ An indicator of the knowledge, skills, and problem-solving abilities obtained through education is often included in human capital indices, measured through test performance or grade attainment.⁴⁵ Test performance is an indicator of cumulative learning influenced by environmental context, including school quality. Tests, such as the Programme for International Student Assessment, measure student knowledge and skills.⁴⁶ Grades of formal school attained is used as a proxy for learning for the population aged 15 years and older.⁴⁷ Attainment of higher grades in adolescents is often interpreted as indicating potential for future national economic growth.⁴⁵

To incorporate both grade attainment and test performance into a single indicator, Filmer and colleagues^{48,49} developed the learning-adjusted years of schooling (LAYS) indicator. The LAYS indicator adjusts the average number of grades attained for a given population to reflect the average learning acquired. Using scores on the Programme for International Student Assessment and the Trends in International Mathematics and Science Study, each country is compared with Singapore, a high-performing country. Each country's mean grade attainment by age cohort is then adjusted on the basis of their relative learning performance. For example, the average years of grade attainment for Chile (11.7 grades) is adjusted downwards to 8.1 LAYS.⁴⁸

LAYS are used in the World Bank Human Capital Index to estimate population-level adjusted grades of schooling by sex for countries and world regions (figure 4). However, the information on the distribution of scores within countries, by factors such as geography, income, parental schooling attainment, and language, might be even more important to understanding educational quality and equity. Consistent with the principles of the

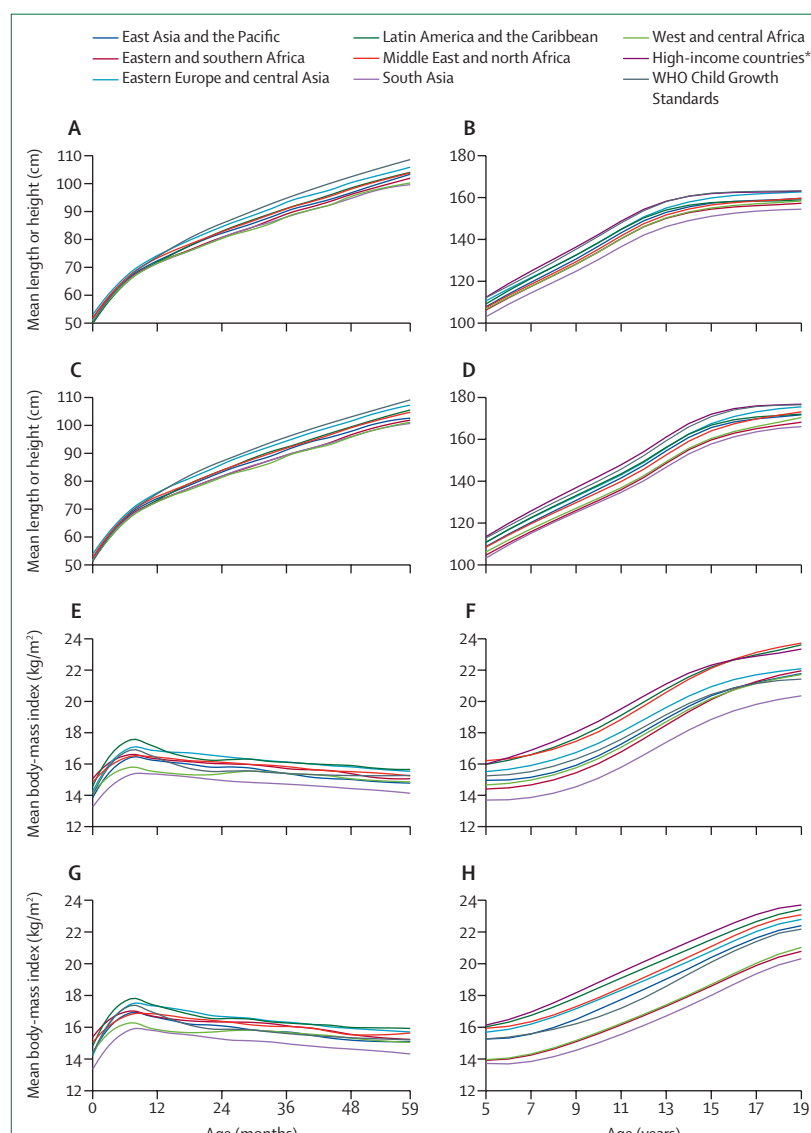


Figure 3: Mean length or height and body-mass index for females and males from birth to 19 years by world region

Mean length or height for 0–59-month-old females (A), 5–19-year-old females (B), 0–59-month-old males (C), and 5–19-year-old males (D), and mean body-mass index 0–59-month-old females (E), 5–19-year-old females (F), 0–59-month-old males (G), and 5–19-year-old males (H). Data sources were Demographic and Health Survey, Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey, and the Non-Communicable Disease Risk Factor Collaboration.³⁶ *High-income countries are listed in the appendix (pp 9–10).

Nurturing Care Framework, educational attainment can compensate for some factors, such as low socioeconomic status,⁵⁰ and the potential for compensation is even higher when school quality is considered, as has been shown in Pakistan⁵¹ and elsewhere. Thus, LAYS might be useful in examining how grade attainment, and investments in school quality, can compensate for individual disparities, including early adversities.⁵²

Life course analysis related to human capital

To illustrate the associations of some dimensions of early life to adult human capital, we analysed data from

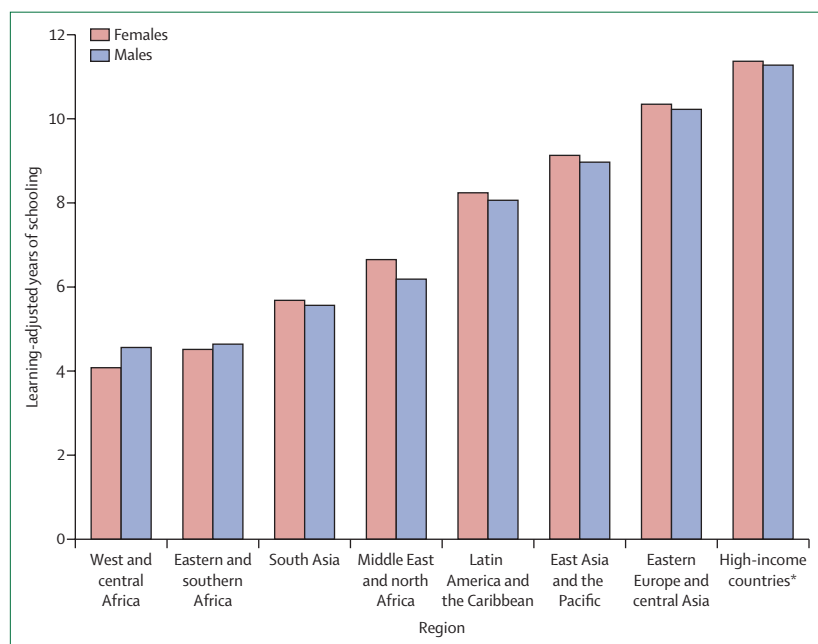


Figure 4: Learning-adjusted years of schooling by world region

Adapted from Filmer and colleagues.⁴⁹ *High-income countries are listed in the appendix (pp 9–10).

the COHORTS consortium, which includes six LMIC population-based birth cohorts with at least 20 years of follow-up and more than 1000 participants each. Two are from Brazil, and one each are from Guatemala, India, the Philippines, and South Africa.⁵³ Available human capital outcomes in adulthood included height, completed school grades, intelligence, overweight or obesity, metabolic signs (eg, abdominal adiposity and raised blood pressure), and psychological symptoms (appendix pp 38–41).

The analyses addressed two questions. The first was how important is tracking from birth to adulthood when considering variables in the same domain? These results are highlighted table 2. One Z score increase in birth length was associated with an increase in adult height by 1.7 cm; for conditional length at 2 years (reflecting growth from birth to 2 years) the difference was 3.3 cm; and for height at 4 years (reflecting growth from 2 to 4 years), the corresponding difference was 2.3 cm, consistent with the importance in predictions of the first 1000 days from conception until the second birthday and a smaller predictive role of growth in later childhood (appendix pp 42–44). One Z score higher weight at birth was associated with an adult overweight prevalence ratio of 1.07; one Z score higher BMI at 2 years was associated with an adult overweight prevalence of 1.15; and a one Z score higher BMI at 4 years was associated with an adult overweight prevalence of 1.19 (appendix pp 42, 44). Previous COHORT studies described tracking in height and in adiposity.^{54–56} One Z score difference in the developmental quotient at 4 years was associated with 7.3 intelligence

quotient (IQ) points in adulthood, consistent with literature from HICs (appendix pp 42, 45).^{57,58}

The second question was how well do early growth and development predict a broader range of adult human capital outcomes? The results are adjusted for family early-life socioeconomic position, parental education, and other confounding variables (table 2; appendix pp 38–41). Birth length and weight and conditional length at age 2 years were strongly positively associated with adult intelligence and schooling, but this was not the case for conditional height at 4 years, nor for adult height. These results suggest that linear growth up to the age of 2 years—but not later in childhood or during adolescence—is predictive of schooling and IQ in these cohorts, confirming previous results.^{59–62} Cognitive development in childhood was positively associated with schooling. Also consistent with earlier COHORT findings, birthweight was positively associated with adult intelligence and schooling, but this was not the case for relative weights at any age. On the contrary, there were weak inverse associations of conditional relative weights at 2 and 4 years with attained schooling. The strong predictive power for early-life anthropometric measures in the COHORTS studies is also consistent with evidence suggesting that most of the structural and functional development of the brain takes place up to the age of 2 years, and that brain maturation that occurs after this age is much slower.⁶³ The only long-term randomised trial on the topic found an effect of nutritional supplementation before, but not after, 36 months of age on adult intelligence in both sexes⁶⁴ and on income for adult men.⁶⁵ Additionally, trials of nutritional interventions suggest a greater benefit on adult cardiometabolic outcomes if they are done in early versus late childhood.⁴¹ Although the COHORTS results reported here and separately⁶² are observational, the sum of the available evidence suggests a causal role for good early nutrition on adult outcomes, including human capital.

In addition to being strongly and positively associated with all weight-derived indicators throughout the life course, the prevalence of adult overweight or obesity was positively associated with birth length and conditional length at 4 years. The number of metabolic syndrome signs was positively associated with conditional relative weight at 2 years, 4 years, and in adulthood, as earlier analyses had shown.⁶⁶ Moreover, consistent with the literature,⁶⁷ frequency of mental illness symptoms in adults was inversely associated with cognitive developmental scores in childhood.

Differences between the sexes were examined, but they were observed only for the association of conditional length at 2 years with metabolic syndrome, with a stronger association for males than for females. However, this might be due to multiple testing because only one of 56 interaction tests was statistically significant. Several associations showed heterogeneity across cohorts, but this was mostly in magnitudes rather than the directions of the estimates.

These results are consistent with substantial tracking in linear growth and in intellectual development from early childhood to adulthood. The positive associations of linear growth with intelligence, learning, and schooling are strongest up to the age of 2 years.⁶² Analyses of other LMICs cohorts found that growth later in childhood or adolescence also has some predictive power for cognitive function (appendix p 46).⁶⁸⁻⁷¹ Our results are also suggestive that early-life adiposity is predictive of adult overweight and of signs of metabolic illnesses. Studies of cohorts in high-income countries, such as New Zealand, show the importance of early-life adiposity and risk of cardiometabolic disease and mortality in adulthood and the association of adversities, such as maltreatment, in early childhood with adult mental health and chronic diseases (appendix pp 47-48).

Conclusions

Human capital encompasses the skills, knowledge, experience, and health of individuals and collectively of populations. The World Bank has highlighted the importance of human capital for global societal and economic development³ and created the Human Capital Index to monitor national progress.¹ The Human Capital Index includes survival for children to 5 years and for adults from 15 to 60 years, thriving operationalised as healthy growth in the first 5 years of life, and the quantity and quality of education. Others have developed an index of human capital focused on adult mortality, educational attainment, and adult functional health and correlate this with national economic growth.⁷² Our analyses, similar to the Human Capital Index, focus on the life course determinants of human capital before adulthood and suggest consideration of loss of life and undernutrition both before birth and for all children and adolescents, along with indicators of overweight and disabilities. We examine how key contributors to human capital differ by world regions and document the key periods of the life course for the optimal development of human capabilities and formation of human capital.

The probability of death from birth to 5 years of age is a commonly used indicator of human capital and the progress of countries. We propose instead the probability of death from the third trimester of pregnancy to the 20th birthday, an age range in which there were 8.6 million deaths in 2019. Regional disparities were large with mortality in west and central Africa 14-times higher than in HICs. These differences were largely due to complications of pregnancy and delivery, and high rates of acute lower-respiratory infections, diarrhoea, malaria, and other infections in the higher mortality regions.²³ Undernutrition is an underlying factor in 45% of deaths in children under 5 years of age, increasing the risk of death from infectious diseases; it also especially affects adolescent mothers through cephalopelvic disproportion and anaemia in childbirth.⁷³

	Height (cm)		Intelligence quotient (harmonised units)		Attained schooling (grades attained)		Overweight and obesity (prevalence ratio)		Metabolic syndrome (number of signs)		Mental illness (number of symptoms)	
	Regression coefficient	p value	Regression coefficient	p value	Regression coefficient	p value	Prevalence ratio	p value	Ratio of averages	p value	Regression coefficient	p value
Height												
Birth length	1.68 (1.52 to 1.84)*	<0.0001	0.73 (0.35 to 1.10)	0.0002	0.17 (0.07 to 0.27)†	0.0010	1.05 (1.01 to 1.08)	0.0050	1.00 (0.97 to 1.03)	0.90	-0.06 (-0.29 to 0.17)†	0.60
Conditional length at 2 years	3.34 (3.06 to 3.63)*†	<0.0001	1.52 (0.96 to 2.08)†	<0.0001	0.25 (0.10 to 0.40)†	0.0010	1.01 (0.95 to 1.07)†	0.75	1.05 (0.97 to 1.15)††	0.24	-0.01 (-0.16 to 0.13)	0.86
Conditional height at 4 years	2.30 (2.03 to 2.58)*†	<0.0001	0.16 (-0.47 to 0.78)	0.63	0.09 (-0.03 to 0.20)†	0.15	1.05 (1.01 to 1.08)	0.0060	1.03 (0.99 to 1.07)†	0.14	-0.03 (-0.18 to 0.13)	0.75
Conditional height at adulthood	4.19 (3.80 to 4.59)*†	<0.0001	0.05 (-0.91 to 1.00)†	0.94	-0.05 (-0.24 to 0.14)†	0.63	0.90 (0.86 to 0.95)†	<0.0001	0.97 (0.93 to 1.02)	0.31	-0.10 (-0.23 to 0.04)	0.18
Weight												
Birthweight	1.07 (0.95 to 1.19)	<0.0001	0.74 (0.35 to 1.14)	0.0002	0.13 (0.08 to 0.19)	<0.0001	1.07 (1.05 to 1.09)*†	<0.0001	1.00 (0.98 to 1.02)	0.96	-0.04 (-0.14 to 0.06)	0.46
Conditional relative weight at 2 years	-0.14 (-0.44 to 0.15)*†	0.34	-0.26 (-1.21 to 0.69)†	0.59	0.05 (-0.03 to 0.13)	0.23	1.15 (1.12 to 1.18)*†	<0.0001	1.06 (1.02 to 1.11)†	0.0040	-0.05 (-0.59 to 0.48)†	0.84
Conditional relative weight at 4 years	-0.24 (-0.54 to 0.06)*†	0.12	-0.19 (-0.69 to 0.32)	0.47	-0.09 (to 0.18 to -0.01)	0.038	1.19 (1.12 to 1.25)*†	<0.0001	1.08 (1.02 to 1.14)†	0.0080	-0.02 (-0.13 to 0.10)	0.76
Conditional relative weight at adulthood	-0.10 (-0.25 to 0.04)	0.17	0.04 (-0.50 to 0.58)†	0.88	-0.13 (-0.26 to -0.01)†	0.035	1.59 (1.49 to 1.69)*†	<0.0001	1.40 (1.28 to 1.53)†	<0.0001	0.03 (-0.29 to 0.35)†	0.85
Cognitive development (4.0-8.5 years)	0.77 (0.54 to 0.99)	<0.0001	7.30 (5.85 to 8.76)*†	<0.0001	0.82 (0.47 to 1.16)†	<0.0001	1.02 (0.96 to 1.08)	0.58	0.97 (0.91 to 1.03)	0.33	-0.17 (-0.32 to -0.03)	0.021

Data are regression coefficients (95% CI). *Tracking result (results for which the early life variable and the adult outcome are in the same domain [eg, birth length and adult height]). †Significant heterogeneity (ie, Cochran's Q test p<0.05) between cohorts. ‡Significant interaction (ie, interaction test p<0.05) between the sexes.

Table 2: Summary of association results between early-life variables and adult outcomes

Growth and development before adulthood are crucial for human capital, and conditions before conception and in utero are important for a healthy start in life. Low birthweight—a consequence of fetal growth restriction, preterm delivery, or both—is a global problem, but the prevalence of low birthweight in South Asia was nearly double that in sub-Saharan Africa.³² In the first 5 years after birth, gains in height in LMICs were lower than the WHO growth standard, with the lowest gain in heights reported in south Asia. Between 5 and 12 years, the gains in height were largely parallel across regions, but there was more variation in trajectories between 13 and 19 years. Elevated mean BMI in comparison with the WHO reference began in many regions in the preschool period and continued into adolescence. The highest mean BMI values were in HICs, the Middle East and north Africa, and Latin America and the Caribbean. Conversely, low BMI values through adolescence were found in south Asia. These analyses are based on historical cross-sectional data and might not reflect current growth trajectories if living conditions have changed rapidly.

The analyses of the COHORTS data show that there was strong tracking of size from birth to adolescence. Of the measures of size examined, birth length and growth from birth to 2 years were the strongest predictors of adult height. The association between BMI at 4 years and adult overweight and metabolic disease also suggest the importance of the early childhood in predicting adult health should be considered more strongly in human capital metrics. The importance of nurturing care from preconception through early childhood for human capital formation is shown by the finding that linear growth in the first 2 years of life was a very strong predictor of schooling, learning, and adult IQ.

Nurturing care provides a conceptual framework for our analysis, adopting a life course perspective from preconception through adolescence, highlighting developmental periods that are vulnerable to adversity and sensitive to interventions, and focusing on opportunities that promote equity, resilience, and human capital. Education, beginning during the preprimary school period and extending through secondary school and beyond, plays a crucial role in the accrual of human capital. The absence of quality education is particularly concerning because it most commonly occurs in regions with the highest rates of other early-life adversities (eg, south Asia and sub-Saharan Africa). Consistent with the Nurturing Care Framework, responsive caregiving and learning experiences can mitigate adversities.

Human capital depends on children surviving and thriving throughout their life course, with the first 1000 days following conception especially important, a crucial period of formative development. Investments to promote human capital should begin before conception and support healthy growth and development through adolescence by environments that promote health and nutrition, protect from threats, and provide opportunities

for learning and responsive care and relationships.

The SDGs for children are aspirational but resonate with both nations and families. Achieving them, already challenging, will be set back by the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting economic crisis.^{74,75} Achieving the SDGs will need more investment, but would result in a greater return in human capital.

Contributors

REB conceptualised and coordinated the analyses, wrote the first draft of the paper, responded to reviewer comments, and incorporated all revisions until publication. MMB wrote the Nurturing care and human capital section. MMB and AG wrote the section on education. DY, LH, and BM provided information on stillbirths and mortality. LL, FV, JP, DY, SC, and REB analysed the UN-Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation mortality data and contributed the cause-of-death information. FV contributed the map with regional mortality estimates. EB provided the analysis of child mortality in fragile and conflict countries in Africa. HB and JEL contributed on preterm, low birthweight, and stillbirths. LPV and CGV contributed the analyses of height and body-mass index in children younger than 5 years. AR-M and ME contributed the analyses of height and body-mass index in 5–19-year-olds. FPH, CGV, and REB contributed the COHORTS analyses. ADS, RM, and CO advised on statistical analyses. LSA, CHDF, BH, AMBM, MR-Z, and LMR provided the COHORTS data. JB contributed the Young Lives Panel. TV and MMB contributed the Dunedin panel. GP and ZAB provided overall guidance and comments on draft manuscripts. All authors read the final draft and approved submission for publication. REB had full access to all data and final responsibility for the decision to submit for publication.

Declaration of interests

REB serves on the Board of Directors of Vitamin Angels, a non-profit charitable organisation supporting maternal and child nutrition services in low-income and middle-income countries. ME reports a grant from AstraZeneca for the Young Health Programme, and personal fees from Prudential, outside the submitted work. REB, FV, LH, LL, ADS, DY, and DY report grants from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation. LH and DY report grants from USAID, outside the submitted work.

Acknowledgments

Funding for research contributing to this paper was provided by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation in grants to the Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health for the mortality analyses (OPP1172551), and to Emory School of Public Health for the COHORTS analyses (OPP1164115). Work at the Federal University of Pelotas for COHORTS and Demographic and Health Survey and Multi-indicator Cluster Survey analyses were supported by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (OPP1199234) and the Wellcome Trust (101815/Z/13/Z). The COHORTS consortium was established through a grant from the Wellcome Trust (082554/Z/07/Z). The analysis of 5–19-year-olds by the School of Public Health, Imperial College London, London, UK, was supported by the Wellcome Trust (101506/Z/13/Z), AstraZeneca Young Health Programme, and the European Union (774548); a grant from the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation to UNICEF USA supported the analyses contributing to this Series paper. The COHORTS study team (Fernando C Barros, Isabelita Bas, Santosh K Bhargava, Delia B Carba, Natália P Lima, Fernanda Kroker-Lobos, Sara Naicker, Lukhanyo H Nyati, Lakshmy Ramakrishnan, Harshpal Singh Sachdev, Bruna G C Silva, Bhaskar Singh, Sikha Sinha, Jithin Sam Varghese, and Fernando Wehrmeister) provided data. The administrative and editorial support by Brittany Furgal is appreciated. The sponsors had no role in analysis and interpretation of the evidence, writing the paper, or decision to submit for publication.

Editorial note: the *Lancet* Group takes a neutral position with respect to territorial claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

References

- Gatti RV, Kraay AC, Avitabile C, Collin ME, Dsouza R, Dehnen NAP. The Human Capital Project (English). Washington, DC: World Bank, 2018.

- 2 Clark H, Coll-Seck AM, Banerjee A, et al. A future for the world's children? A WHO-UNICEF-Lancet Commission. *Lancet* 2020; **395**: 605–58.
- 3 Kim JY. The human capital gap: getting governments to invest in people. *Foreign Aff* 2018; **97**: 92.
- 4 UN General Assembly. Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. 2015. <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld> (accessed Aug 2, 2021).
- 5 UN. Millennium Development Goals Report 2015. [https://www.un.org/millenniumgoals/2015_MDG_Report/pdf/MDG%202015%20rev%20\(July%201\).pdf](https://www.un.org/millenniumgoals/2015_MDG_Report/pdf/MDG%202015%20rev%20(July%201).pdf) (accessed Aug 2, 2021).
- 6 Moucheraud C, Owen H, Singh NS, et al. Countdown to 2015 country case studies: what have we learned about processes and progress towards MDGs 4 and 5? *BMC Public Health* 2016; **16**(suppl 2): 794.
- 7 Black MM, Walker SP, Fernald LCH, et al. Early childhood development coming of age: science through the life course. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 77–90.
- 8 Kioupi V, Voulvoulis N. Education for sustainable development: a systemic framework for connecting the SDGs to educational outcomes. *Sustainability* 2019; **11**: 6104.
- 9 Victora CG, Hartwig FP, Videlletti LP, et al. Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents: analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1).
- 10 Vaivada T, Lassi ZS, Irfan O, et al. What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2).
- 11 Kruk ME, Lewis TP, Arsenault C, et al. Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0).
- 12 Bhutta ZA, Boerma T, Black MM, et al. Optimising child and adolescent health and development in the post-pandemic world. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02789-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02789-6).
- 13 Boyce WT, Levitt P, Martinez FD, McEwen BS, Shonkoff JP. Genes, environments, and time: the biology of adversity and resilience. *Pediatrics* 2021; **147**: e20201651.
- 14 Evans GW, Li D, Whipple SS. Cumulative risk and child development. *Psychol Bull* 2013; **139**: 1342–96.
- 15 WHO, UNICEF, World Bank Group. Nurturing care for early childhood development: a framework for helping children survive and thrive to transform health and human potential. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2018.
- 16 Black MM, Behrman JR, Daelmans B, et al. The principles of Nurturing Care promote human capital and mitigate adversities from preconception through adolescence. *BMJ Glob Health* 2021; **6**: e004436.
- 17 Trude ACB, Richter LM, Behrman JR, et al. Effects of responsive caregiving and learning opportunities during pre-school ages on the association of early adversities and adolescent human capital: an analysis of birth cohorts in two middle-income countries. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2021; **5**: 37–46.
- 18 Ross DA, Hinton R, Melles-Brewer M, et al. Adolescent well-being: a definition and conceptual framework. *J Adolesc Health* 2020; **67**: 472–76.
- 19 Sharrow D, Hug L, You D, et al. Global, regional, and national trends in under-5 mortality between 1990 and 2019 with scenario-based projections until 2030: a systematic analysis by the UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. *Lancet Glob Health* 2022; **10**: e195–206.
- 20 UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. A neglected tragedy: the global burden of stillbirths: report of the UN Inter-Agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation 2020. New York, NY: UNICEF, 2020.
- 21 UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. Levels and trends in child mortality: report 2020: estimates developed by the UN Inter-agency Group for Child Mortality Estimation. New York, NY: UNICEF, 2020.
- 22 Hug L, You D, Blencowe H, et al. Global, regional, and national levels and trends in stillbirths from 2000 to 2019: a systematic assessment. *Lancet* 2021; **398**: 772–85.
- 23 Liu L, Villavicencio F, Yeung D, et al. National, regional, and global causes of mortality in 5–19-year-olds from 2000 to 2019: a systematic analysis. *Lancet Glob Health* 2022; **10**: E337–347.
- 24 Masquelier B, Hug L, Sharrow D, et al. Global, regional, and national mortality trends in youth aged 15–24 years between 1990 and 2019: a systematic analysis. *Lancet Glob Health* 2021; **9**: e409–17.
- 25 Perin, J, Mulick A, Yeung D, et al. Global, regional, and national causes of under-5 mortality in 2000–19: an updated systematic analysis with implications for the Sustainable Development Goals. *Lancet Child & Adols Health* 2022; **6**: 106–15.
- 26 Burke M, Heft-Neal S, Bendavid E. Sources of variation in under-5 mortality across sub-Saharan Africa: a spatial analysis. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**: e936–45.
- 27 World Bank. Classification of fragile and conflict-affected situations. FY20 FCS List. 2020. <http://pubdocs.worldbank.org/en/179011582771134576/FCS-FY20.pdf> (Aug 2, 2021).
- 28 Villar J, Cheikh Ismail L, Victora CG, et al. International standards for newborn weight, length, and head circumference by gestational age and sex: the Newborn Cross-Sectional Study of the INTERGROWTH-21st Project. *Lancet* 2014; **384**: 857–68.
- 29 Lee AC, Kozuki N, Cousens S, et al. Estimates of burden and consequences of infants born small for gestational age in low and middle income countries with INTERGROWTH-21st standard: analysis of CHERG datasets. *BMJ* 2017; **358**: j3677.
- 30 Katz J, Lee ACC, Kozuki N, et al. Mortality risk in preterm and small-for-gestational-age infants in low-income and middle-income countries: a pooled country analysis. *Lancet* 2013; **382**: 417–25.
- 31 Christian P, Lee SE, Donahue Angel M, et al. Risk of childhood undernutrition related to small-for-gestational age and preterm birth in low- and middle-income countries. *Int J Epidemiol* 2013; **42**: 1340–55.
- 32 Blencowe H, Krusevec J, de Onis M, et al. National, regional, and worldwide estimates of low birthweight in 2015, with trends from 2000: a systematic analysis. *Lancet Glob Health* 2019; **7**: e849–60.
- 33 McGuire S. Comprehensive implementation plan on maternal, infant, and young child nutrition. Geneva, Switzerland, 2014. *Adv Nutr* 2015; **6**: 134–35.
- 34 UNICEF, WHO, World Bank Group. Joint child malnutrition estimates, levels and trends in child malnutrition: key findings of the 2021 edition. 2021. <https://data.unicef.org/resources/jme-report-2021/> (accessed Feb 10, 2022).
- 35 Fan J, Gijbels I. Local polynomial modelling and its applications. Taylor Francis: London, 1996.
- 36 NCD Risk Factor Collaboration. Height and body-mass index trajectories of school-aged children and adolescents from 1985 to 2019 in 200 countries and territories: a pooled analysis of 2181 population-based studies with 65 million participants. *Lancet* 2020; **396**: 1511–24.
- 37 WHO. WHO child growth standards: length/height for age, weight-for-age, weight-for-length, weight-for-height and body mass index-for-age: methods and development. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2006.
- 38 Villar J, Papageorgiou AT, Pang R, et al. The likeness of fetal growth and newborn size across non-isolated populations in the INTERGROWTH-21st Project: the Fetal Growth Longitudinal Study and Newborn Cross-Sectional Study. *Lancet Diabetes Endocrinol* 2014; **2**: 781–92.
- 39 de Onis M, Garza C, Victora CG, Onyango AW, Frongillo EA, Martinez J. The WHO multicentre growth reference study: planning, study design, and methodology. *Food Nutr Bull* 2004; **25** (suppl): S15–26.
- 40 Victora CG, Christian P, Videlletti LP, Gatica-Domínguez G, Menon P, Black RE. Revisiting maternal and child undernutrition in low-income and middle-income countries: variable progress towards an unfinished agenda. *Lancet* 2021; **397**: 1388–99.
- 41 He S, Stein AD. Early-life nutrition interventions and associated long-term cardiometabolic outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Adv Nutr* 2021; **12**: 461–89.
- 42 Guthold R, White Johansson E, Mathers CD, Ross DA. Global and regional levels and trends of child and adolescent morbidity from 2000 to 2016: an analysis of years lost due to disability (YLDs). *BMJ Glob Health* 2021; **6**: e004996.
- 43 Cieza A, Kamenov K, Sanchez MG, et al. Burden of disability in children and adolescents must be integrated into the global health agenda. *BMJ* 2021; **372**: n9.

- 44 Ball J, Paris SG, Govinda R. Literacy and numeracy skills among children in developing countries. In: Wagner DA, ed. *Learning and Education in Developing Countries: Research and Policy for the Post-2015 UN Development Goals*. New York, NY: Palgrave Macmillan, 2014: 26–41.
- 45 Fraumeni BM. Choosing a human capital measure: educational attainment gaps and rankings. 2015. <https://www.nber.org/papers/w21283> (Aug 2, 2021).
- 46 Nohara D, Goldstein AA. A comparison of the national assessment of educational progress (NAEP), the third international mathematics and science study repeat (TIMSS-R), and the programme for international student assessment (PISA). US Department of education, National Center for Education Statistics: Washington DC, 2001.
- 47 Barro RJ, Lee JW. A new data set of educational attainment in the world, 1950–2010. *J Dev Econ* 2013; **104**: 184–98.
- 48 Filmer D, Rogers H, Angrist N, Sabarwal S. Learning-adjusted years of schooling (LAYS): defining a new macro measure of education (English). 2018. <https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/handle/10986/30464> (accessed Aug 2, 2021).
- 49 Filmer D, Rogers H, Angrist N, Sabarwal S. Learning-adjusted years of schooling (LAYS): defining a new macro measure of education. *Econ Educ Rev* 2020; **77**: 101971.
- 50 Montez JK, Hayward MD. Cumulative childhood adversity, educational attainment, and active life expectancy among U.S. adults. *Demography* 2014; **51**: 413–35.
- 51 Das J, Pandey P, Zajonc T. Learning levels and gaps in Pakistan: a comparison with Uttar Pradesh and Madhya Pradesh. *Econ Polit Wkly* 2012; **47**: 228–40.
- 52 Hughes K, Bellis MA, Hardcastle KA, et al. The effect of multiple adverse childhood experiences on health: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Public Health* 2017; **2**: e356–66.
- 53 Richter LM, Victora CG, Hallal PC, et al. Cohort profile: the consortium of health-orientated research in transitioning societies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012; **41**: 621–26.
- 54 Adair LS, Fall CH, Osmond C, et al. Associations of linear growth and relative weight gain during early life with adult health and human capital in countries of low and middle income: findings from five birth cohort studies. *Lancet* 2013; **382**: 525–34.
- 55 Singh AS, Mulder C, Twisk JW, van Mechelen W, Chinapaw MJ. Tracking of childhood overweight into adulthood: a systematic review of the literature. *Obes Rev* 2008; **9**: 474–88.
- 56 Stein AD, Wang M, Martorell R, et al. Growth patterns in early childhood and final attained stature: data from five birth cohorts from low- and middle-income countries. *Am J Hum Biol* 2010; **22**: 353–59.
- 57 Flensburg-Madsen T, Mortensen EL. Associations of early developmental milestones with adult intelligence. *Child Dev* 2018; **89**: 638–48.
- 58 Schneider W, Niklas F, Schmiedeler S. Intellectual development from early childhood to early adulthood: the impact of early IQ differences on stability and change over time. *Learn Individ Differ* 2014; **32**: 156–62.
- 59 Hoddinott J, Behrman JR, Maluccio JA, et al. Adult consequences of growth failure in early childhood. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2013; **98**: 1170–78.
- 60 Horta BL, Victora CG, de Mola CL, et al. Associations of linear growth and relative weight gain in early life with human capital at 30 years of age. *J Pediatr* 2017; **182**: 85–91.e3.
- 61 Baptista Menezes AM, Oliveira PD, Wehrmeister FC, et al. Associations between growth from birth to 18 years, intelligence, and schooling in a Brazilian cohort. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2020; **112**: 187–94.
- 62 Poveda NE, Hartwig F, Victora C, et al. Patterns of growth in childhood in relation to adult schooling attainment and IQ in 6 birth cohorts in low and middle-income countries: evidence from COHORTS. *J Nutr* 2021; **151**: 2342–52.
- 63 Gilmore JH, Knickmeyer RC, Gao W. Imaging structural and functional brain development in early childhood. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2018; **19**: 123–37.
- 64 Martorell R, Melgar P, Maluccio JA, Stein AD, Rivera JA. The nutrition intervention improved adult human capital and economic productivity. *J Nutr* 2010; **140**: 411–14.
- 65 Hoddinott J, Maluccio JA, Behrman JR, Flores R, Martorell R. Effect of a nutrition intervention during early childhood on economic productivity in Guatemalan adults. *Lancet* 2008; **371**: 411–16.
- 66 Umer A, Kelley GA, Cottrell LE, Giacobbi P Jr, Innes KE, Lilly CL. Childhood obesity and adult cardiovascular disease risk factors: a systematic review with meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health* 2017; **17**: 683.
- 67 Rankin J, Matthews L, Cogley S, et al. Psychological consequences of childhood obesity: psychiatric comorbidity and prevention. *Adolesc Health Med Ther* 2016; **7**: 125–46.
- 68 Nguyen PH, Tran LM, Khuong LQ, et al. Child linear growth during and after the first 1000 days is positively associated with intellectual functioning and mental health in school-age children in Vietnam. *J Nutr* 2021; **151**: 2816–24.
- 69 Georgiadis A, Benny L, Crookston BT, et al. Growth trajectories from conception through middle childhood and cognitive achievement at age 8 years: evidence from four low- and middle-income countries. *SSM Popul Health* 2016; **2**: 43–54.
- 70 Crookston BT, Schott W, Cueto S, et al. Postinfancy growth, schooling, and cognitive achievement: young lives. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2013; **98**: 1555–63.
- 71 Aurino E, Schott W, Behrman JR, Penny M. Nutritional status from 1 to 15 years and adolescent learning for boys and girls in Ethiopia, India, Peru, and Vietnam. *Popul Res Policy Rev* 2019; **38**: 899–931.
- 72 Lim SS, Updike RL, Kaldjian AS, et al. Measuring human capital: a systematic analysis of 195 countries and territories, 1990–2016. *Lancet* 2018; **392**: 1217–34.
- 73 Black RE, Victora CG, Walker SP, et al. Maternal and child undernutrition and overweight in low-income and middle-income countries. *Lancet* 2013; **382**: 427–51.
- 74 Robertson T, Carter ED, Chou VB, et al. Early estimates of the indirect effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on maternal and child mortality in low-income and middle-income countries: a modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**: e901–08.
- 75 Headey D, Heidkamp R, Osendarp S, et al. Impacts of COVID-19 on childhood malnutrition and nutrition-related mortality. *Lancet* 2020; **396**: 519–21.

Copyright ©2021 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.



Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development 2

Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents: analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs

Cesar G Victora, Fernando P Hartwig, Luis P VIDALETTI, Reynaldo Martorell, Clive Osmond, Linda M Richter, Aryeh D Stein, Aluisio J D Barros, Linda S Adair, Fernando C Barros, Santosh K Bhargava, Bernardo L Horta, Maria F Kroker-Lobos, Nanette R Lee, Ana Maria B Menezes, Joseph Murray, Shane A Norris, Harshpal S Sachdev, Alan Stein, Jithin S Varghese, Zulfiqar A Bhutta, Robert E Black

The survival and nutrition of children and, to a lesser extent, adolescents have improved substantially in the past two decades. Improvements have been linked to the delivery of effective biomedical, behavioural, and environmental interventions; however, large disparities exist between and within countries. Using data from 95 national surveys in low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs), we analyse how strongly the health, nutrition, and cognitive development of children and adolescents are related to early-life poverty. Additionally, using data from six large, long-running birth cohorts in LMICs, we show how early-life poverty can have a lasting effect on health and human capital throughout the life course. We emphasise the importance of implementing multisectoral anti-poverty policies and programmes to complement specific health and nutrition interventions delivered at an individual level, particularly at a time when COVID-19 continues to disrupt economic, health, and educational gains achieved in the recent past.

Introduction

Massive inequalities in the distribution of wealth, both between and within countries, are a key challenge to sustainable development.¹ Despite progress in the alleviation of poverty in most parts of the world over the past three decades, wealth inequalities still exist, and several low-income countries have seen the incomes of the bottom 40% stagnating, or even decreasing.^{2,3} In a time trend analysis of 83 countries, the global average Gini index—weighted by national population size—increased from 36·7 in 2000 to 40·8 in 2015. This finding indicates that the average person was living in a country where inequality was on the rise.⁴

Addressing inequality is at the core of the Sustainable Development Goals⁵ target of leaving no one behind.⁶ Economic inequality is not only important per se, but it is also a major driver of health status, as is emphasised by initiatives aimed at tackling the social determinants of health.⁷ In addition to how the poorest communities are at increased risk of illness and malnutrition, inequality affects the health of entire populations. Social gradients in health are ubiquitous, with stepwise increases in illness and mortality down the socioeconomic spectrum.⁸

There is ample literature on the effect of poverty during the life course in high-income societies. Birth cohort analyses, from countries such as the UK, New Zealand, USA, and Norway, point to the lifelong effects of material and psychosocial exposures on health and human capital.⁹ By contrast, the literature from low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs) on such topics is scarce. Nevertheless, many (if not most) children currently living in LMICs experience suboptimal nurturing care,^{10,11} an innovative concept that encompasses child health, nutrition, learning, relationships, security, and safety.

These five components of nurturing care are largely determined by poverty; a “cause of the causes”¹² of poor health and development. Exposure to adversity in early life,^{9,13} for which poverty is a proxy measure, is postulated

Search strategy and selection criteria

For analyses of the associations between poverty and health, nutrition, and development outcomes in children and adolescents, we searched the comprehensive Countdown to 2030 survey database, which is also included in WHO’s Health Equity Monitor website. The Countdown to 2030 database includes over 450 publicly available demographic and health surveys from over 120 countries. We identified 440 nationally representative surveys with publicly available data from 127 countries, from which we selected all surveys done between 2010 and 2019 with information on household socioeconomic position and the indicators for children and adolescents required for our analyses. 95 countries had these surveys and were included in the analyses.

Analyses of the associations between early-life poverty and outcomes in adulthood were based on collaborative data collection of six birth cohorts from low-income and middle-income countries. In 2006, in preparation for the 2008 *Lancet* Maternal and Child Undernutrition Series, we carried out a systematic search of large long-term, prospective birth cohort studies in LMICs with information on early life and adult variables. We excluded studies with fewer than 1000 subjects or with poor methodological quality. Only five studies qualified for the original pooled analyses. In 2021, a sixth study was included when the 1993 birth cohort study from Pelotas, Brazil, completed 18 years of follow-up. The six studies provided the data for the present analyses.

Published Online

April 27, 2022
[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1)

This is the second in a **Series** of four papers on optimising child and adolescent health and development

For the **Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development Series** see www.lancet.com/series/optimising-child-adolescent-health

International Center for Equity in Health (Prof C G Victora MD, L P VIDALETTI MSc, Prof A J D Barros PhD), **Postgraduate Program in Epidemiology** (F P Hartwig PhD, B L Horta MD, Prof A M B Menezes MD, Prof J Murray PhD), and **Human Development and Violence Research Centre** (Prof J Murray), **Federal University of Pelotas, Pelotas, Brazil**; **Hubert Department of Global Health, Rollins School of Public Health** (Prof R Martorell PhD, Prof A D Stein PhD) and **Laney Graduate School** (J S Varghese MTEch), **Emory University, Atlanta, GA, USA**; **MRC Lifecourse Epidemiology Unit, University of Southampton, Southampton, UK** (Prof C Osmond PhD); **Department of Science and Innovation, National Research Foundation Centre of Excellence in Human Development** (Prof L M Richter PhD), **SAMRC Pathways for Health Research Unit** (Prof S A Norris PhD), and **MRC-Wits Rural Public Health and Health Transitions Research Unit** (Prof A Stein FRCPsych), **School of Public Health, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa**;

African Health Research Institute, Durban, South Africa (Prof A Stein); Department of Nutrition, Gillings School of Global Public Health, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, USA (Prof L S Adair PhD); Post-Graduate Program of Health in the Life Cycle, Catholic University of Pelotas, Pelotas, Brazil (Prof F C Barros MD); Sunder Lal Jain Hospital, Delhi, India (Prof S K Bhargava MD); INCAP Research Center for the Prevention of Chronic Diseases, Institute of Nutrition of Central America and Panama, Guatemala City, Guatemala (M F Kroker-Lobos PhD); USC Office of Population Studies Foundation, University of San Carlos, Cebu, Philippines (N R Lee PhD); Sitaram Bhartia Institute of Science and Research, New Delhi, India (Prof H S Sachdev MD); Department of Psychiatry, University of Oxford, Oxford, UK (Prof A D Stein); Centre for Global Child Health, Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada (Prof Z A Bhutta PhD); Institute for Global Health and Development, The Aga Khan University, Karachi, Pakistan (Prof Z A Bhutta); Institute for International Programs, Bloomberg School of Public Health, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, USA (Prof R E Black MD)

Correspondence to:

Prof C G Victora, International Center for Equity in Health, Federal University of Pelotas, Pelotas 96020-220, Brazil
 cvictora@gmail.com

See Online for appendix

For more on **equiplots** see <https://www.equidade.org/equiplot>

Key messages

- Data from low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs) substantiate the negative effects of early-life poverty on the survival, nutrition, and cognitive development of children and adolescents
- Analyses of long-term birth cohorts in LMICs show that early-life poverty is strongly and inversely associated with human capital indicators, such as adult height, achieved schooling, and intelligence
- By contrast, some risk factors for non-communicable diseases, including overweight and signs of metabolic syndrome in adults, are less common in men, but not in women, exposed to early-life poverty than in the rest of the population
- Broad and multisectoral anti-poverty policies and programmes need to be urgently strengthened to offset the impact of COVID-19 on poverty and to promote the health and development of children and adolescents, both in the short term and long term

to be a major driver of adequate nurturing care and of its consequences on human capital.

The first paper in this Series used evidence from longitudinal studies to consider conditions of survival, growth, disability, and education in world regions and their effects on crucial periods in the lifecycle before adulthood that build the foundation for human capital.¹¹

In this second Series paper, we review data on key conditions related to human capital in children, adolescents, and adults, and analyse how early-life poverty contributes to their enduring prevalence throughout the life course. Using data from 95 national surveys in LMICs, we assess the presence and magnitude of social gradients in the health, nutrition, and cognitive development of children and adolescents, reflecting the accrual of human capital. Additionally, we use data from six large, long-running birth cohorts in LMICs to explore the long-term associations between early-life poverty and health and human capital outcomes in adulthood. In both sets of analyses, we use indicators related to the constructs of nurturing care and of human capital, including survival, health, nutrition, and cognition. We also report on selected conditions that affect an individual's ability to contribute to society, including stunted height¹⁴ and obesity¹⁵ in adulthood, teenage motherhood,¹⁶ and psychological symptoms.¹⁷ This information informs consideration of interventions, intersectoral approaches, and policies, which are addressed in the third¹⁸ and fourth¹⁹ papers of this Series.

An analysis of 95 national surveys

The analyses of national surveys addressed the following five outcomes related to human capital in children and adolescents: mortality rate and prevalence of growth stunting in children younger than 5 years, not being on

track for development in children aged 3–5 years (based upon the Early Childhood Development Index),²⁰ teenage motherhood (the proportion of women aged 20–29 years who had become mothers before age 20 years), and completion of primary school in girls aged 15–19 years. Teenage motherhood was included as a human capital indicator because it is associated with poor linear growth and with attained schooling, in not only mothers but also their children.^{21–23}

National surveys with individual-level information on these outcomes and on household-level socioeconomic position, dated 2010 or later, were available for 95 LMICs. These countries included 28 (90%) of 31 low-income countries, 37 (79%) of 49 lower-middle-income countries, and 30 (50%) of 60 upper-middle-income countries. The median date for the surveys was 2014 (IQR 2013–2016). Details on the surveys, indicator definitions, and countries included in the analyses are available in the appendix (pp 1–8).

Table 1 shows the median slope index of inequality (SII) values for each of the five outcomes, comparing across country income groups. Countries were arranged using the World Bank classification at the time of the survey,²⁴ with all estimates weighted by the number of children younger than 5 years in each country as of 2015.²⁵ Four of the five outcomes show the highest prevalence in low-income countries and lowest prevalence in upper-middle-income countries, with intermediate prevalence in lower-middle-income countries. The exception is teenage motherhood, which is frequent in some upper-middle-income countries with large populations, such as Mexico, Angola, South Africa, and Iraq. Spearman correlation coefficients for national-level associations with log gross domestic product per capita were negative and highly significant for all five outcomes. The full correlation matrix is available in the appendix (pp 9–109).

Additionally, we investigated the magnitude of inequalities within each country. Stratification by deciles produce more granular results than does breakdown by quintiles, and sample sizes for most national surveys allow for this more detailed analysis.²⁶ Analyses were done separately for each country (appendix pp 11–13). National results were then aggregated by world regions using the UNICEF classification,²⁷ with countries weighted by the number of children younger than 5 years or adolescents (aged 10–19 years) in 2015.²⁵ Results are presented as equiplots, in which each marker corresponds to the value of the outcome in each decile. The SII was calculated for each region; this index represents the slope, or beta statistic, of a regression of the outcome on the household wealth variable. SII might be interpreted as the difference between the richest and poorest extremes of wealth distribution, expressed in deaths per 1000 live births for mortality and in percentage points for the other four outcomes. For

	Mortality rate, deaths per 1000 live births*†	Prevalence of growth stunting, percentage points†	Not-on-track development, percentage points‡	Teenage motherhood, percentage points§	Incomplete primary schooling, percentage points¶
Number of countries with available data	78	86	62	88	94
Country income group					
Low-income					
Median (IQR)	86.7 (75.1–98.3)	36.0 (33.2–38.9)	38.7 (34.8–42.7)	50.4 (45.9–54.8)	18.5 (10.4–26.6)
Number of countries	27	27	20	28	28
Lower-middle-income					
Median (IQR)	57.9 (49.9–65.8)	35.9 (33.4–38.4)	31.9 (26.7–37.1)	34.1 (30.0–38.1)	11.3 (6.4–16.1)
Number of countries	35	34	20	37	37
Upper-middle-income					
Median (IQR)	37.3 (25.4–49.3)	16.3 (12.5–20.2)	18.0 (15.1–20.8)	34.7 (29.7–39.7)	2.3 (0.9–3.6)
Number of countries	16	25	22	23	29
Log per capita GDP					
Correlation coefficient	-0.703	-0.667	-0.778	-0.617	-0.626
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Gini index					
Correlation coefficient	-0.148	-0.334	-0.375	-0.411	0.070
p value	0.22	0.0025	0.044	0.0001	0.56

Estimates were weighted by the number of children younger than 5 years in each country, as of 2015. GDP=gross domestic product. *Deaths in the 10 years preceding the date of the survey. †Assessed in children aged <5 years. ‡Assessed in children aged 36–59 months. §Assessed as the proportion of women aged 20–29 years who had become mothers before age 20 years. ¶Assessed in girls aged 15–19 years.

Table 1: Population-weighted slope index of inequality values for child and adolescent outcomes and Spearman correlation coefficients with national GDP per capita and Gini index for income distribution

detrimental outcomes, SII values tend to be negative, indicating a decrease with increasing wealth (appendix pp 14–15). The SII is not a simple difference between prevalence or mortality in the wealthiest and poorest deciles, but a regression-based difference between the top and the bottom of the wealth scale.

The national Gini index for income distribution was inversely correlated with the SII for growth stunting, not being on track for development, and teenage motherhood (table 1), indicating that a larger inequality in income was associated with wider inequalities in these three adverse outcomes. Correlations between the Gini index and the mortality rate for children younger than 5 years or incomplete primary schooling were weak and non-significant. The full correlation matrix is shown in the appendix (p 10). Limitations of correlation analyses include potential bias introduced by missing data (although missing data are infrequent in most surveys) and by uncertainty in outcome measures. We opted not to adjust for confounding factors because both independent variables were deemed to be distal determinants of health and human capital outcomes, and we wanted to avoid adjustment for mediating factors.

In relation to inequalities within each country, all SII values were negative, substantiating inverse associations between the five outcomes and family wealth (table 2). For example, the mortality rate for children younger than 5 years in west and central Africa was 85.7 deaths per 1000 live births lower for children at the top of the wealth

scale than for those at the bottom, and the corresponding difference in prevalence of growth stunting was 35.9 percentage points. Further details on the SII values and full results are presented in the appendix (pp 8, 14–15).

There were clear gradients in the mortality rate in children younger than 5 years by wealth decile in all regions, with the widest absolute gaps observed in west and central Africa, south Asia, and east Asia and the Pacific (table 2; figure 1). The SII, expressing the difference in the number of deaths per 1000 live births between the upper and lower ends of the wealth spectrum, ranged from -25.3 in Latin America and the Caribbean to -85.7 in west and central Africa (table 2). Comparing across regions, the mortality rates for children younger than 5 years ranged from 9.3 deaths per 1000 live births in the wealthiest decile in eastern Europe and central Asia to 132.0 deaths per 1000 live births in the second poorest decile in west and central Africa, a 14-times difference (appendix p 14). For benchmarking purposes, the mortality rate for children younger than 5 years in western Europe is currently estimated to be four deaths per 1000 live births,²⁸ which is lower than the rate in even the richest deciles in this analysis.

Gradients in prevalence of growth stunting were present in all regions, with the SII ranging from -6.6 percentage points in eastern Europe and central Asia to -35.9 percentage points in west and central Africa (figure 1). Different inequality patterns were observed in the two regions of sub-Saharan Africa (where

	West and central Africa	Eastern and southern Africa	Middle East and north Africa	Eastern Europe and central Asia	South Asia	East Asia and the Pacific	Latin America and the Caribbean
Mortality rate in children aged <5 years, deaths per live births							
SII	-85.7	-26.2	-25.7	-26.2	-58.6	-54.4	-25.3
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Prevalence of growth stunting in children aged <5 years, percentage points							
SII	-35.9	-24.5	-12.3	-6.6	-35.8	-27.3	-25.8
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0003	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Not-on-track development in children aged 36–59 months, percentage points							
SII	-30.6	-21.4	-10.1	-5.4	-23.6	-11.7	-12.2
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0005	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Teenage motherhood, percentage points*							
SII	-47.3	-43.0	-30.1	-13.4	-34.9	-36.2	-42.6
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Incomplete primary schooling in girls aged 15–19 years, percentage points							
SII	-41.6	-22.9	-23.7	-0.7	-33.0	-4.7	-3.0
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0003	<0.0001	0.018	<0.0001

SII=slope index of inequality. *Teenage motherhood was assessed as the proportion of women aged 20–29 years who had become mothers before age 20 years.

Table 2: Population-weighted SII values for child and adolescent outcomes

inequality was largely driven by lower prevalence in the wealthiest decile than in the rest of the population), compared with the patterns observed in the regions of east Asia and the Pacific, and in Latin America and the Caribbean (where inequality was mostly driven by higher prevalence in the poorest decile relative to all other deciles). Across regions, stunting prevalence showed a ten-times difference, ranging from 5.5% in the wealthiest decile in Latin America and the Caribbean to 54.4% in the poorest decile in south Asia. In a well nourished population, around 2.5% of children would be classified as having stunted growth based on the normal distribution,²⁹ a prevalence that is well below those described in table 2 for any decile.

Data on early child development were available for 66 countries (figure 1), with national surveys that applied the Early Childhood Development Index (appendix p 7).²⁰ There were marked socioeconomic inequalities in most regions, with inverse associations between family wealth and developmental delays. Compared with 19.8% in the wealthiest decile, 48.8% of children in the poorest decile across west and central Africa presented developmental delays, with the SII equalling -30.6 percentage points. In the Middle East and north Africa and in Latin America and the Caribbean, prevalence of these delays did not decrease monotonically with growing wealth; however, inverse associations were significant (SII -10.1 percentage points for the Middle East and north Africa and -5.4 percentage points for Latin America and the Caribbean). Across the world's regions, prevalence of developmental delays ranged from 7.0% in the wealthiest decile in east Asia and the Pacific to 48.8% in the poorest decile in west and central Africa, a seven-times difference.

Four outcome indicators were also analysed by sex. In most regions, boys were more likely to die, have stunted growth, and present developmental delays than were girls. Similar findings on mortality³⁰ and stunting³¹ have been reported previously. Data on schooling for both sexes were available for 56 countries. In south Asia and in west and central Africa, boys were more likely to have completed primary school than were girls; however, this was not the case for the remaining regions (appendix p 16).

In all regions, girls from poor families were the most likely to become teenage mothers (figure 1D). The widest gap was in west and central Africa, where frequency of teenage motherhood in the poorest decile was 67.2% and that in the wealthiest decile was 21.4%. The narrowest gap was observed in eastern Europe and central Asia, where overall frequency of teenage motherhood was the lowest of all regions, ranging from 23.6% in the poorest decile to 9.4% in the wealthiest decile. Across regions, frequency of teenage motherhood ranged from 5.7% in the wealthiest decile in east Asia and the Pacific region to 67.2% in the poorest decile in west and central Africa, a 12-times difference.

Except in regions where primary schooling was universal or nearly so (figure 1)—including eastern Europe and central Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean, and east Asia and the Pacific—there were substantial gaps in education for girls according to wealth. In west and central Africa, the proportion of girls who did not complete primary education ranged from 44.0% in the poorest decile to 5.7% in the wealthiest decile. In south Asia, the corresponding range was 35.0% to 1.9%.

The analyses of national surveys have limitations. First, deciles are relative rather than absolute measures of

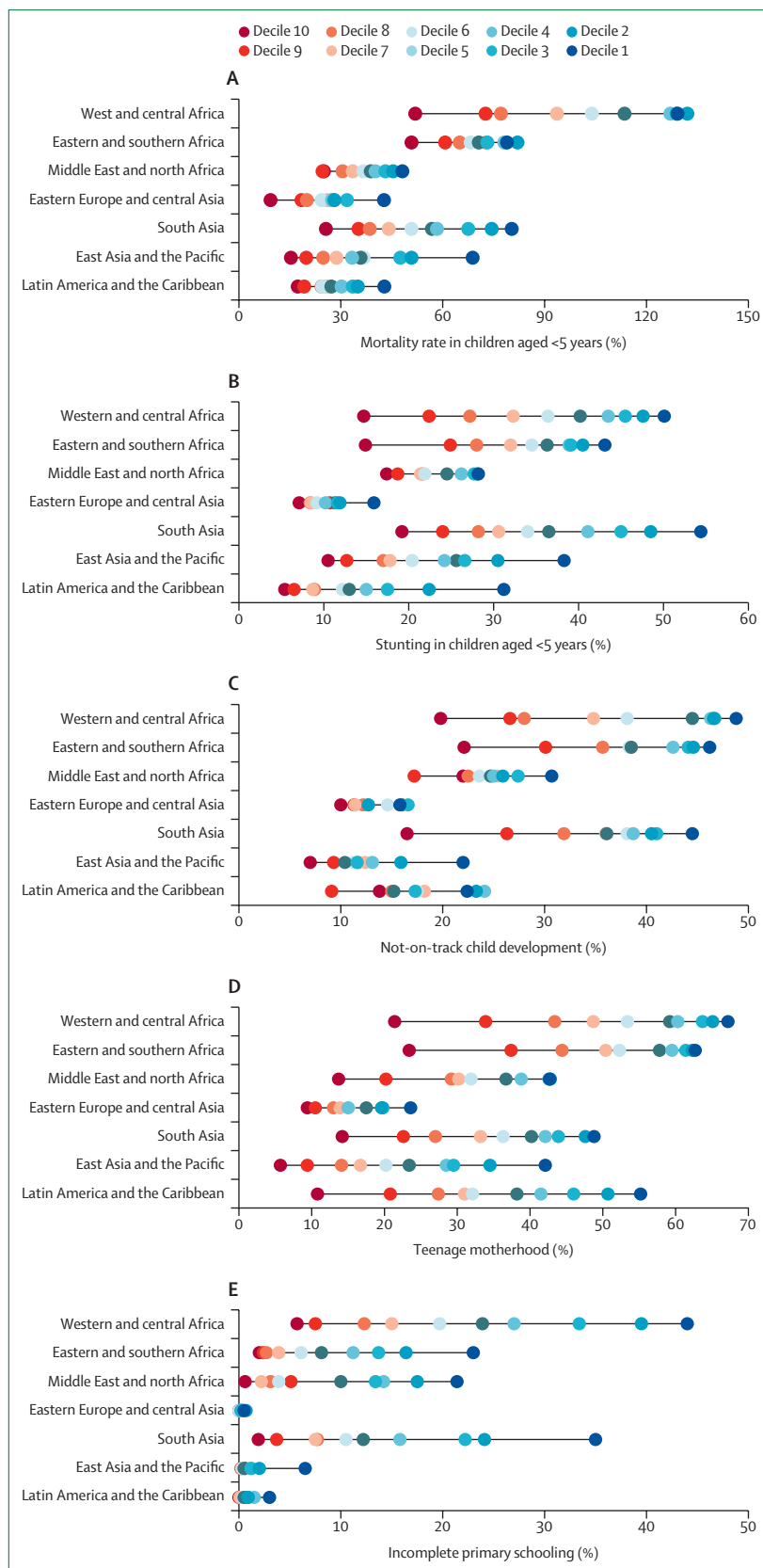
socioeconomic position. The poorest decile in a given country might correspond, in terms of absolute wealth, to the third or fourth decile in a low-income country. However, relative poverty is as important in predicting deprivation³² and health status³³ as is absolute poverty. Second, weighted results are heavily influenced by countries with large populations, such as India; however, unweighted results would give each country (eg, Nigeria and São Tomé and Príncipe) equal weights in the west and central Africa region. Third, there are data gaps in terms of countries that do not have standardised surveys from 2010 onwards, including half of upper-middle-income countries, such as China and Brazil. Finally, although the early indicator for child development used in national surveys is not sufficiently validated, it has proven to be useful for comparing groups of children, as opposed to comparing individual children.³⁴

Previous analyses of child mortality,³⁵ nutritional status,^{36,37} and development^{34,38} used stratification by wealth quintiles rather than deciles, with the exception of an analysis of growth stunting that included surveys up to 2013.²⁶ Use of deciles has shown distinctive social gradients in these three outcomes within every region of the world, particularly in the two sub-Saharan Africa regions and in south Asia. By contrast, the narrowest gaps were found in eastern Europe and central Asia, which had the lowest prevalence for all outcomes.

Additionally, use of deciles has allowed us to identify groups at particularly high risk. In east Asia and the Pacific, children in the poorest decile were at substantially higher risk of mortality, growth stunting, and developmental delay than those in the second poorest decile. The same finding was observed for growth stunting in Latin America and the Caribbean. In the two sub-Saharan African regions, children in the poorest four deciles or so had similar levels of risk for most outcomes, indicating that the widespread poverty in this region affects a large proportion of their populations.

Effects of women's empowerment

Early-life poverty is a comprehensive indicator of early child adversity,¹³ for which plentiful data are available. Family wealth is used as the main marker for early-life adversity in our analyses; however, there are other important dimensions of adversity, including women's empowerment, which is associated with mortality rates



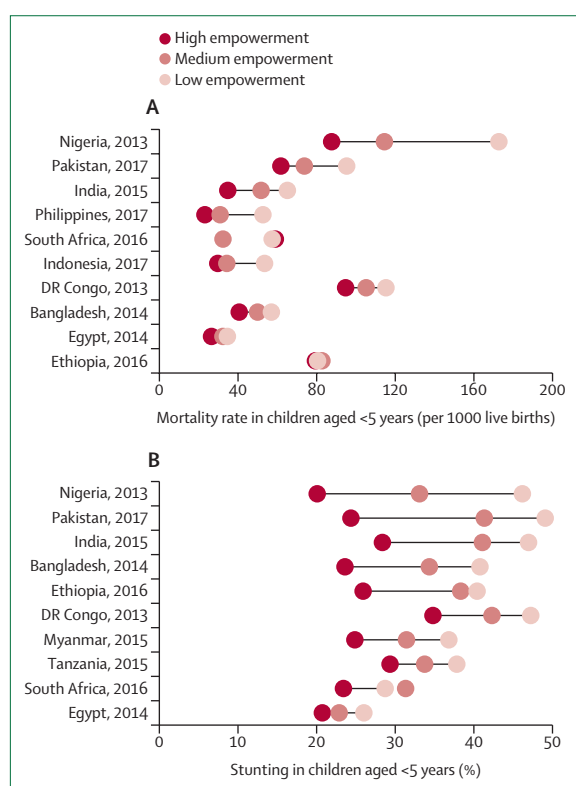


Figure 2: Associations between women's empowerment and child indicators in the ten most populous countries with available data
Indicators include the mortality rate (A) and prevalence of growth stunting (B) in children younger than 5 years.

and prevalence of growth stunting in their children younger than 5 years (figure 2).

We used the Survey-based Women's emPOWERment (SWPER) global index³⁹ to categorise women in terciles according to their level of empowerment, and correlated these terciles with mortality and prevalence of growth stunting in their children in the ten most populous countries with available data (figure 2). We opted to use the social independence domain of the SWPER score because it is more closely associated with child health outcomes than are the other two domains—namely, attitudes towards violence and decision making.³⁹ Growth stunting and mortality in children younger than 5 years were selected as the outcomes because large numbers of countries have data available.

Social independence reflects a woman's level of educational attainment, frequency of reading information (ie, newspapers or magazines), age at first childbirth, and age at first cohabitation, as well as differences in educational attainment and age between a woman and her partner (appendix p 8). In nearly all countries studied, there were stepwise increases in mortality and prevalence of growth stunting in children younger than 5 years as maternal empowerment decreased.

Our findings represent a likely effect of the level of maternal empowerment on mortality in children

younger than 5 years, which is consistent with published results on women's empowerment and child mortality in 59 countries.⁴⁰ Furthermore, these findings show that similar, if not stronger, associations exist between the level of maternal empowerment and prevalence of growth stunting in offspring. Interventions aimed at empowering women have an important role in improving the health and nutrition of their children.

Analyses of six birth cohort studies

To assess how strongly exposure to early-life poverty predicted adult health and human capital outcomes in LMIC contexts, we reanalysed data from the six longest-running births cohorts in LMICs, the COHORTS consortium, which had at least 1000 participants at recruitment and frequent visits in early life (table 3).⁴¹ All cohorts were population-based, yet socioeconomic inequality was less marked in the urban poor cohort from Soweto, South Africa, and in the rural poor cohort from Guatemala than in the other four settings.

Information on early-life socioeconomic position was based on family income in Cebu, Philippines; Delhi, India; and Pelotas, Brazil, in the 1982 and 1993 cohorts, and on asset indices in Guatemala and Soweto. Quintiles rather than deciles were used in the analyses because of sample size limitations. All analyses were stratified by sex. Details on the samples, variables, and analytical methods are available in the appendix (pp 17–19).

The first step was to verify whether the social patterns for child length and development, which were measured in the 1990s or earlier in each cohort, were consistent with the results from the survey analyses. Length measures were taken during early childhood (age 1·0–2·0 years) and height was measured in middle childhood (age 4·0–8·5 years). Different child development scales were used in each site at age 4·0–8·5 years and were converted into cognitive quotient Z scores, with a mean of 0 (SD 1) in each site (appendix p 18).

The SII was calculated to express the difference in outcome measures between the upper and lower ends of the scale of socioeconomic position (table 3). In all cohorts with data, results were consistent with the national survey analyses, showing important social gradients in child height and development (appendix pp 20–22). The SII values suggest that social gradients were widest in Pelotas and Delhi, intermediate in Cebu and Soweto, and narrowest in Guatemala.

Indicators were selected to cover different components of human capital—namely, health, nutrition, and intelligence, for which data were available for adults from most or all cohorts at ages ranging from 22 years to 57 years (appendix p 17). Outcomes included height, years of schooling, intelligence quotient, teenage motherhood, psychological symptoms (using the Self-Reported Questionnaire scale), prevalence of overweight or obesity (body-mass index ≥ 25 kg/m²), and the number of signs of

	Men						Women					
	Cebu	Delhi	Guatemala	Pelotas (1982)	Pelotas (1993)	Soweto	Cebu	Delhi	Guatemala	Pelotas (1982)	Pelotas (1993)	Soweto
Desirable outcomes												
Length at age 2 years, Z score												
SII	1.01	1.73	0.53	1.80	1.51	0.81	0.56	1.68	0.47	1.6	1.07	0.66
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0033	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0073	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Height at age 4 years, Z score												
SII	0.65	1.5	0.35	1.68	1.16	0.71	0.56	1.64	0.44	1.49	0.94	0.36
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.016	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0022	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0013
Cognitive quotient at age 4-0-8-5 years, Z score												
SII	0.80	..	0.28	1.24	0.98	0.98	0.58	..	0.28	1.44	1.00	0.43
p value	<0.0001	..	0.057	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	..	0.036	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0044
Adult height, cm												
SII	3.1	4.2	4.3	6.8	5.0	2.3	1.9	3.1	1.5	5.4	3.0	-0.9
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.018	0.0021	0.0005	0.0404	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.32
Achieved schooling, years												
SII	3.7	4.7	1.9	6.5	3.6	0.3	1.7	3.7	2.0	8.0	2.9	0.4
p value	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0005	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.18	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.035
Adult intelligence, intelligence quotient points*												
SII	13.2	..	4.8	22.1	20.5	9.8	6.9	..	4.7	24.8	16.0	6.9
p value	<0.0001	..	0.054	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0019	..	0.0070	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0023
Undesirable outcomes												
Teenage motherhood, percentage points												
SII	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.7	6.8	2.4	-39.6	-24.9	..
p value	..	..	..	..	..	..	0.063	0.057	0.72	<0.0001	<0.0001	..
Psychological symptoms, number of symptoms												
SII	-0.4	..	0.5	-1.1	-1.1	0.2	0.8	..	0.6	-2.6	-1.4	0.6
p value	0.28	..	0.31	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.73	0.099	..	0.26	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.40
Prevalence of overweight or obesity, percentage points												
SII	30.4	26.7	5.9	11.6	20.7	14.5	17.3	9.0	-10.4	-16.2	-18.3	1.3
p value	<0.0001	0.0008	0.48	0.0050	<0.0001	0.0092	0.016	0.37	0.060	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.84
Metabolic score, number of signs												
SII	-0.3	0.5	-0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	-0.3	-0.2	-0.4	-0.2
p value	0.10	0.049	0.59	0.0402	0.54	0.29	0.42	0.48	0.078	0.0059	<0.0001	0.24

Values represent the difference in the outcome between the wealthiest and poorest ends of the socioeconomic distribution of households. SII=slope index of inequality.
*Normalised score (mean 100 [SD 15]).

Table 3: SII values for health, nutrition, and human capital outcomes according to early-life poverty

metabolic syndrome. More information on definitions and tests used are available in the appendix (p 18).

Positive significant social gradients in height were found in all six cohorts for men and in five cohorts for women, with Soweto as the exception (table 3; figure 3). Similar gradients were observed for attained schooling in the six cohorts for women and in five cohorts for men, again except for Soweto where there was little variability in this indicator (mean 11.7 years [SD 1.5]). Intelligence results were available in all cohorts except for in Delhi, showing positive social gradients in all studies. Of note, the SII value for men from Guatemala had a significance level of $p=0.0537$.

Social gradients for teenage motherhood, prevalence of overweight or obesity, number of metabolic signs, and

number of psychological symptoms were not clear (table 3; appendix pp 23–26). Both cohorts in Pelotas showed inverse social gradients for teenage motherhood, yet results were not significant for the other cohorts. Number of psychological symptoms was inversely related to wealth in men and women from Pelotas, but again not in the other cohorts.

Prevalence of overweight and obesity tended to be directly associated with wealth in men in five cohorts, and metabolic signs showed a similar social patterning in men from the Delhi cohort and the Pelotas 1982 cohort. By contrast, prevalence of overweight and obesity and number of metabolic signs were inversely and significantly associated with wealth in both cohorts of women from Pelotas. In the cohort from Guatemala,

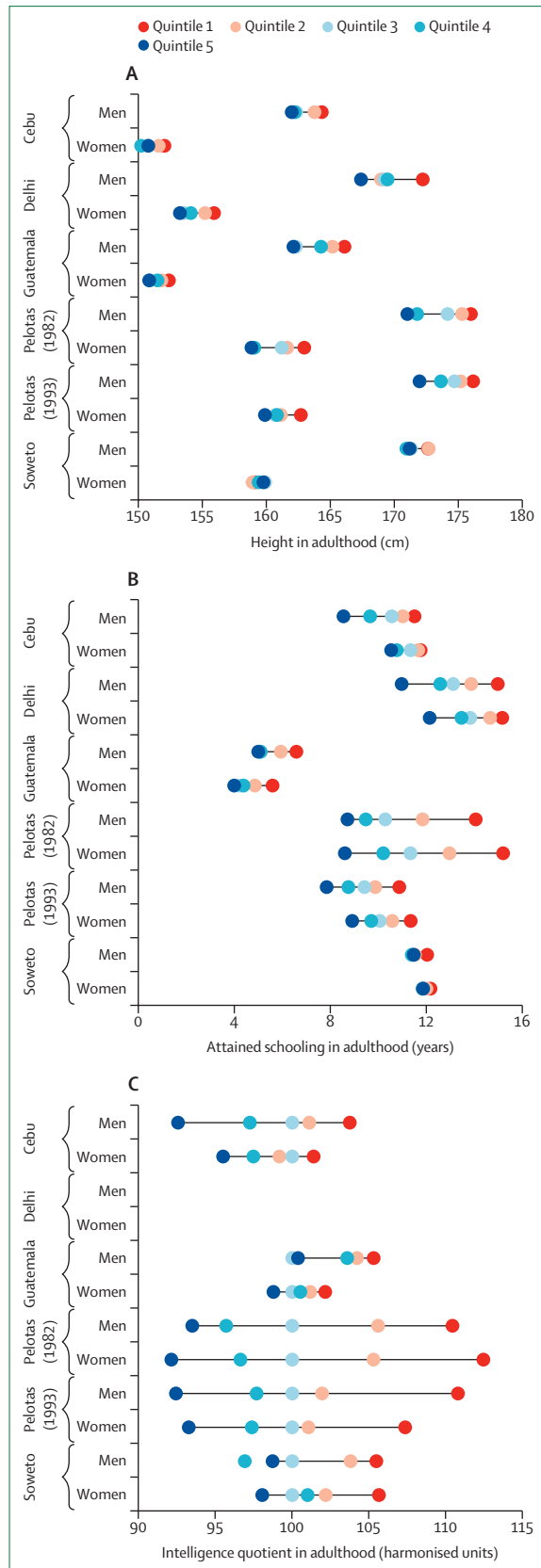


Figure 3: Distribution of adult indicators by wealth quintile in the six birth cohorts
 Indicators include height (A), attained schooling (B), and intelligence quotients (C) in adulthood in both men and women. Wealth by quintile is presented in increasing order from quintile 1, representing the poorest quintile, to quintile 5, representing the richest.

there were borderline inverse associations with overweight and obesity ($p=0.06$) and for metabolic signs ($p=0.08$). In Cebu, prevalence of overweight and obesity was directly associated with wealth in men and women.

Additional evidence on the effects of early-life poverty is provided by the Young Lives study,⁴² which included cohorts of children from Ethiopia, India, Peru, and Vietnam recruited at age 6–18 months. A social gradient in growth stunting was present at recruitment and persisted until the final measurement at age 12 years.⁴³ Similar social gradients were present for the children’s vocabulary, from first measurement at age 5 years to final measurement at age 12 years.⁴³ Trajectory analyses based on measurements at age 1–15 years showed that high wealth quartiles were protective against trajectories of stunting; however, high wealth and urban residence quartiles predicted trajectories of overweight.⁴⁴

A limitation of our analyses is that we used either income or asset indices to measure poverty on the basis of available data from each cohort. Although both indicators are closely related, their constructs are different. For most variables, socioeconomic gaps were wider in the two cohorts from Pelotas than in other sites. These gaps were likely to be due to the remarkable scale of income inequality in Brazilian society and to how both cohorts covered the whole population of a city. In 1982 and 1993, average income in the richest quintile was 12 or more times higher than in the poorest quintile. The larger sample sizes for both Pelotas cohorts also increased the likelihood of obtaining statistically significant differences. The selective nature of some cohort samples was made evident by a comparison of results of national surveys with those from the cohorts in the same country. For example, the survey in Guatemala showed remarkably wide inequality in growth stunting in children (appendix p 11), whereas there was relatively little inequality in the cohort from four rural villages (table 3).

There were instances of heterogeneity in the magnitude and sometimes the direction of associations between early-life poverty and adult outcomes. It is reassuring that for key outcomes, such as height, schooling, and intelligence, results were highly consistent; however, this was not the case for the indicators of morbidity. Like all long-term cohorts, particularly in LMICs, losses to follow-up can be substantial.⁴¹ Of note, the median age of cohort members at the most recent follow-up ranged from 22 years in the 1993 Pelotas cohort to 57 years in Guatemala, a difference that should be taken into account when considering outcomes, such as prevalence of overweight and obesity, number of psychological symptoms, and number of metabolic signs. In addition, metabolic signs included five separate indicators and future analyses are required to reach conclusions on their causes. Furthermore, our analyses on early-life poverty did not consider socioeconomic trajectories, and there is evidence that adult outcomes might differ between individuals whose socioeconomic position

remains the same and those whose socioeconomic position improves over time.⁴⁵

Conclusions and implications

Our analyses provide considerable documentation of pervasive social gradients in the survival, health, nutrition, and cognitive development of children, as well as in teenage motherhood and in girls' education. The analyses of 95 national surveys confirmed the importance of gross domestic product in predicting levels of the five outcomes under study. Within countries, we were able to document consistent, stepwise social gradients in human capital indicators in children and adolescents from LMICs. Of the 35 analyses of five outcomes in seven world regions, 30 (86%) showed at least a doubling of the risk of the detrimental outcome in the poorest decile compared with the richest decile, and in 17 (49%) comparisons, the ratio was more than three times higher. Furthermore, the magnitude of inequality in child mortality, nutrition, and development was positively associated with the degree of economic inequality in each country. These analyses substantiate that children and adolescents are being gravely affected by socioeconomic inequality between and within countries.

Results from six large population-based birth cohorts in five LMICs substantiate that the effects of early-life poverty are—for the most part—persistent, generating wide gaps in health and human capital across the life course. Linear growth and cognitive development in early life showed well defined social gradients in all cohorts. These outcomes, measured between the 1970s and 1990s, support our findings from national surveys. As cohort participants became older, social gradients varied according to the type of outcomes. Indicators related to a narrower definition of human capital, such as the one adopted by the World Bank,⁴⁶ including survival, growth, schooling, and intelligence, showed clear positive gradients in virtually all analyses by cohort and sex. Some differences were striking; for example, intelligence quotient was around 20 points higher in individuals at the top of the wealth scale than in those at the bottom in the two cohorts from Pelotas. As reported in the first paper in this Series,¹¹ and supported by the national survey analyses in this second Series paper, social gradients in cognition are already present in young children (aged <5 years). Although differences in the length and quality of schooling are likely to play a key role, many factors in the environment that disadvantaged children face, starting in gestation, contributes to their underperformance.¹⁰

By contrast, adult outcomes reflecting a broader definition of human capital, which also incorporates physical and mental health, did not present such clear results. There were inverse social gradients for teenage motherhood and psychological symptoms in the cohorts from Pelotas, but not in the other cohorts. The negative effect of early-life poverty on mental

health, at least in some settings, could be an important mechanism for intergenerational transmission of poverty by affecting parental ability to provide nurturing care to their children.⁴⁷

Prevalence of overweight and obesity in men tended to increase with early-life socioeconomic position in most cohorts, and similar patterns were present for metabolic signs in the two cohorts from Pelotas. In our analyses, these outcomes were the only ones that were detrimental in adults, and had the highest prevalence in the wealthiest deciles. By contrast, in women from Pelotas and Guatemala, but not Cebu, the findings for number of metabolic signs and prevalence of overweight and obesity were in the opposite direction. The literature suggests that the social patterns of overweight prevalence change as the nutrition transition progresses.⁴⁸ When undernutrition is common, men and women from wealthy deciles tend to show the highest prevalence of overweight and obesity. Over time, this pattern reverses in women, whereas the original pattern remains for men in the same population. Furthermore, when the transition is complete, both men and women show inverse social gradients.^{49,50} Our findings suggest that the six cohorts could have been at different stages in the transition, with Cebu showing the traditional pattern of increasing overweight with wealth, Soweto and Delhi in a phase where there was a direct association for men but no social patterning for women, and Guatemala and Pelotas showing a direct association in men and an inverse association in women. None of the cohorts had reached the final stage in the transition when both men and women showed inverse patterns. The Sustainable Development Goals include targets related to both non-communicable diseases and human capital.⁵¹ We have shown that, although early-life poverty is clearly detrimental for human capital, it might be paradoxically associated with a decreased risk of some chronic conditions, at least in men.

Taken together, our findings show clear and positive social gradients in the traditional outcomes of human capital (eg, attained height, intelligence, and attained schooling); mixed results for a broader set of outcomes, including teenage pregnancy and mental health; and increased risk of overweight or obesity and other metabolic conditions in men born to wealthier families. Although early-life poverty has a negative effect on most indicators of adult human capital, the social gradients can be inverted, at least regarding overweight, obesity, and signs of metabolic syndrome in men.

We observed sex differences in several outcomes, which might reflect biological differences and gender norms. In children, boys were more likely to die,⁵² have growth stunting,⁵³ and present developmental delays than were girls,⁵⁴ which is probably due to their greater biological frailty.⁵⁵ In all but one world region, and in five of the six cohorts, girls had higher schooling than did boys, which is a common finding in many countries and probably reflects gender norms associated with the early

entry of boys in the labour market and possibly with compliance with school discipline.⁵⁶ In terms of adult outcomes, as found in studies from many parts of the world, women presented more psychological symptoms than did men in all cohorts. This finding is attributed to a combination of higher levels of stress experienced by women and reluctance to report mental health difficulties in men.^{57,58} Furthermore, in five of the cohorts, men in the wealthiest decile had the highest prevalence of overweight and obesity, whereas the reverse was observed in women in three cohorts.

Without a considerable reduction in social disparities, particularly in countries with high poverty and inequality, the world is unlikely to meet the Sustainable Development Goal of ending extreme poverty by 2030. Although global poverty has decreased since 1990,³ most of the world's population nowadays is likely to live in an economy with higher inequality than they did 25 years ago.⁴ In addition, national levels of inequality were more widely variable around the global mean in the past than they are now, as highly unequal countries become more equal, and more egalitarian countries become less so.⁴ The health effects of socioeconomic inequality are likely to be felt worldwide.

Our findings should be interpreted in conjunction with the results of the other papers in this Series.^{11,18,19} In particular, the third Series paper¹⁸ reviews effective interventions within the health and nutrition sectors aimed at improving human capital. It also reviews broader intersectoral interventions aimed at social determinants, which are supported by the findings presented here showing how early-life poverty shapes the development of human capital. Achieving high and effective coverage with specific interventions is essential, and their effect will be complemented and amplified by broader anti-poverty interventions, including conditional and unconditional cash transfers, minimum wage policies, child benefits, and universal health care. Our analyses are intended to contribute to policies and programmes aimed at reducing poverty and promoting equity through targeting interventions at children and adolescents who are currently being left behind.

Early-life poverty affects children within a context that is increasingly defined by war and conflict,⁵⁹ global inequality,⁷ climate change,⁶⁰ disparities between ethnic groups,⁶¹ and damaging gender norms.⁶² On top of such pre-existing threats, interactions between the COVID-19 syndemic and social determinants⁶³ have resulted in the exacerbation of socioeconomic inequalities, thus threatening recent, albeit modest, progress in the health and education of children and adolescents. The challenges that children of today will confront during their life course are unparalleled. A fair start in life is essential to ensure that all children are optimally enabled to face these global challenges.

Contributors

CGV conceptualised and coordinated the analyses, prepared the first draft of the paper, responded to reviewer comments, and incorporated

all revisions until publication. REB, ZAB, ADS, RM, and LMR contributed to the conceptualisation and overall guidance of the analyses and writing of the report. FPH, LPV, AJDB, and CO contributed to the data analyses. The main investigators of the COHORTS consortium—including LSA, FCB, SKB, BLH, MFK-L, NRL, AMBM, JM, SAN, HSS, ADS, AS, and JSV—provided the data. All authors have reviewed and approved the final version of the manuscript. CGV had full access to all the data in the study and final responsibility for the decision to submit for publication.

Declaration of interests

REB serves on the Board of Vitamin Angels, a non-profit charitable organisation supporting maternal and child nutrition services in LMICs. AS and ADS report grants from Bill and Melinda Gates Foundation. AS reports grants from the Wellcome Trust. ZAB reports grants from the International Development Research Centre (reproductive, maternal, newborn, child, and adolescent health in conflict settings: case studies to inform implementation of interventions) and Countdown to 2030—UNICEF. All other authors declare no competing interests.

Acknowledgments

Funding for the research contributing to this Series paper was provided by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation (BMGF) in a grant to the Federal University of Pelotas (OPP1199234), where work on the COHORTS and DHS/MICS survey analyses were supported by the BMGF (#OPP1199234) and the Wellcome Trust (grant # 101815/Z/13/Z). The COHORTS consortium was established through a grant from the Wellcome Trust (# 082554/Z/07/Z) and recent data collection was supported by a grant to Emory University from BMGF (OPP1164115). In addition to the named authors, the COHORTS study team included Isabelita Bas, Delia B Carba, Caroline H D Fall, Natália P Lima, Sara Naicker, Lukhanyo H Nyati, Lakshmy Ramakrishnan, Manuel Ramirez-Zea, Bruna Silva, Bhaskar Singh, Sikha Sinha, and Fernando Wehrmeister. The sponsors had no role in the analysis and interpretation of the evidence, writing of the paper, or decision to submit for publication.

Editorial note: the Lancet Group takes a neutral position with respect to territorial claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

References

- Sen A. Development as Freedom. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press, 1999.
- World Bank. Inequality and shared prosperity. 2019. <https://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/isp/overview> (accessed March 4, 2020).
- Wadhwa D. The number of extremely poor people continues to rise in sub-Saharan Africa. Washington, DC: The World Bank, 2018.
- Hasell J. Is income inequality rising around the world? Nov 23, 2018. <https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2018/11/is-income-inequality-rising-around-the-world> (accessed March 4, 2020).
- UN. 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development. New York, NY: United Nations, 2015.
- United Nations Development Program. What does it mean to leave no one behind? A UNDP discussion paper and framework for implementation. Aug 9, 2018. <https://www.undp.org/publications/what-does-it-mean-leave-no-one-behind> (accessed Feb 28, 2022).
- Marmot M, Friel S, Bell R, Houweling TA, Taylor S. Closing the gap in a generation: health equity through action on the social determinants of health. *Lancet* 2008; **372**: 1661–69.
- Marmot MG. Understanding social inequalities in health. *Perspect Biol Med* 2003; **46** (suppl): S9–23.
- Blane D. The life course, the social gradient, and health. In: Marmot M, Wilkinson RB, eds. *The social determinants of health*, 2nd edn. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006.
- Black MM, Walker SP, Fernald LCH, et al. Early childhood development coming of age: science through the life course. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 77–90.
- Black RE, Liu L, Hartwig FP, et al. Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2).
- Braveman P, Gottlieb L. The social determinants of health: it's time to consider the causes of the causes. *Public Health Rep* 2014; **129** (suppl 2): 19–31.

- 13 Hughes K, Bellis MA, Hardcastle KA, et al. The effect of multiple adverse childhood experiences on health: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Public Health* 2017; 2: e356–66.
- 14 Shultz TP. Wage gains associated with height as a form of health human capital. *Am Econ Rev* 2022; 92: 349–53.
- 15 Shekar M, Popkin BM. Obesity: health and economic consequences of an impending global challenge. Washington, DC: World Bank Publications, 2020.
- 16 Klepinger D, Lundberg S, Plotnick R. How does adolescent fertility affect the human capital and wages of young women? *J Hum Resour* 1999; 34: 421–48.
- 17 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development. Sick on the job? Jan 17, 2012. <https://www.oecd.org/employment/emp/mental-health-and-work-9789264124523-en.htm> (accessed Feb 3, 2022).
- 18 Vaivada T, Lassi ZS, Irfan O, et al. What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2).
- 19 Kruk ME, Lewis TP, Arsenault C, et al. Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0).
- 20 UNICEF. The formative years: UNICEF's work on measuring early childhood development. New York, NY: United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 2014.
- 21 Johnson W, Moore SE. Adolescent pregnancy, nutrition, and health outcomes in low- and middle-income countries: what we know and what we don't know. *BJOG* 2016; 123: 1589–92.
- 22 Fall CH, Sachdev HS, Osmond C, et al. Association between maternal age at childbirth and child and adult outcomes in the offspring: a prospective study in five low-income and middle-income countries (COHORTS collaboration). *Lancet Glob Health* 2015; 3: e366–77.
- 23 Delprato M, Akyeampong K, Sabates R, Hernandez-Fernandez J. On the impact of early marriage on schooling outcomes in sub-Saharan Africa and south west Asia. *Int J Educ Dev* 2015; 44: 42–55.
- 24 The World Bank. World Bank country and lending groups. <https://datahelpdesk.worldbank.org/knowledgebase/articles/906519> (accessed Feb 3, 2022).
- 25 The World Bank. Population estimates and projections. <https://databank.worldbank.org/source/population-estimates-and-projections> (accessed Feb 28, 2020).
- 26 Wong KLM, Restrepo-Méndez MC, Barros AJD, Victora CG. Socioeconomic inequalities in skilled birth attendance and child stunting in selected low and middle income countries: wealth quintiles or deciles? *PLoS One* 2017; 12: e0174823.
- 27 UNICEF. Regional classifications. March, 2017. <https://data.unicef.org/regionalclassifications/> (accessed Feb 28, 2020).
- 28 UNICEF. The state of the world's Children 2019. Children, food and nutrition. Growing well in a changing world. New York, NY: United Nations International Children's Emergency Fund, 2019.
- 29 Ferro-Luzzi A, Garza C, Haas J, et al. Physical status: the use and interpretation of anthropometry. Geneva: World Health Organization, 1995.
- 30 Costa JC, da Silva ICM, Victora CG. Gender bias in under-five mortality in low/middle-income countries. *BMJ Glob Health* 2017; 2: e000350.
- 31 Wamani H, Aström AN, Peterson S, Tumwine JK, Tylleskär T. Boys are more stunted than girls in sub-Saharan Africa: a meta-analysis of 16 demographic and health surveys. *BMC Pediatr* 2007; 7: 17.
- 32 Sen A. Inequality reexamined. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1992.
- 33 Marmot M. The health gap: the challenge of an unequal world: the argument. *Int J Epidemiol* 2017; 46: 1312–18.
- 34 McCoy DC, Peet ED, Ezzati M, et al. Early childhood developmental status in low- and middle-income countries: national, regional, and global prevalence estimates using predictive modeling. *PLoS Med* 2016; 13: e1002034.
- 35 Chao F, You D, Pedersen J, Hug L, Alkema L. National and regional under-5 mortality rate by economic status for low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic assessment. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; 6: e535–47.
- 36 Black RE, Victora CG, Walker SP, et al. Maternal and child undernutrition and overweight in low-income and middle-income countries. *Lancet* 2013; 382: 427–51.
- 37 da Silva ICM, França GV, Barros AJD, Amouzou A, Krasevec J, Victora CG. Socioeconomic inequalities persist despite declining stunting prevalence in low- and middle-income countries. *J Nutr* 2018; 148: 254–58.
- 38 Tran TD, Luchters S, Fisher J. Early childhood development: impact of national human development, family poverty, parenting practices and access to early childhood education. *Child Care Health Dev* 2017; 43: 415–26.
- 39 Ewerling F, Lynch JW, Victora CG, van Eerdevijk A, Tyszler M, Barros AJD. The SWPER index for women's empowerment in Africa: development and validation of an index based on survey data. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017; 5: e916–23.
- 40 Doku DT, Bhutta ZA, Neupane S. Associations of women's empowerment with neonatal, infant and under-5 mortality in low- and middle-income countries: meta-analysis of individual participant data from 59 countries. *BMJ Glob Health* 2020; 5: e001558.
- 41 Richter LM, Victora CG, Hallal PC, et al. Cohort profile: the consortium of health-orientated research in transitioning societies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2012; 41: 621–26.
- 42 Favara M, Crivello G, Penny M, et al. Cohort profile update: the Young Lives Study. *Int J Epidemiol* 2022; 50: 1784–85e.
- 43 Reynolds SA, Andersen C, Behrman J, et al. Disparities in children's vocabulary and height in relation to household wealth and parental schooling: a longitudinal study in four low- and middle-income countries. *SSM Popul Health* 2017; 3: 767–86.
- 44 Schott W, Aurino E, Penny ME, Behrman JR. The double burden of malnutrition among youth: trajectories and inequalities in four emerging economies. *Econ Hum Biol* 2019; 34: 80–91.
- 45 Barros AJ, Victora CG, Horta BL, Gonçalves HD, Lima RC, Lynch J. Effects of socioeconomic change from birth to early adulthood on height and overweight. *Int J Epidemiol* 2006; 35: 1233–38.
- 46 Krassy A. Methodology for a World Bank human capital index. Washington, DC: The World Bank, 2018.
- 47 Tibble R, Kim P. Intergenerational transmission of poverty: how low socioeconomic status impacts the neurobiology of two generations. In: Harrist AW, Gardner BC, eds. Biobehavioral markers in risk and resilience research. Cham: Springer International, 2019: 49–67.
- 48 Popkin BM, Adair LS, Ng SW. Global nutrition transition and the pandemic of obesity in developing countries. *Nutr Rev* 2012; 70: 3–21.
- 49 Monteiro CA, Conde WL, Lu B, Popkin BM. Obesity and inequities in health in the developing world. *Int J Obes* 2004; 28: 1181–86.
- 50 Reyes Matos U, Mesenburg MA, Victora CG. Socioeconomic inequalities in the prevalence of underweight, overweight, and obesity among women aged 20–49 in low- and middle-income countries. *Int J Obes (Lond)* 2020; 44: 609–16.
- 51 UN. Transforming our world: the 2030 agenda for sustainable development. New York, NY: United Nations; 2015.
- 52 Costa JC, Weber AM, Abdalla S, Darmstadt GL, Victora CG. Levels and potential drivers of under-five mortality sex ratios in low- and middle-income countries. *Paediatr Perinat Epidemiol* 2021; 35: 549–56.
- 53 Wamani H, Aström AN, Peterson S, Tumwine JK, Tylleskär T. Boys are more stunted than girls in sub-Saharan Africa: a meta-analysis of 16 demographic and health surveys. *BMC Pediatr* 2007; 7: 17.
- 54 McCoy DC, Peet ED, Ezzati M, et al. Early childhood developmental status in low- and middle-income countries: national, regional, and global prevalence estimates using predictive modeling. *PLoS Med* 2016; 13: e1002034.
- 55 Kraemer S. The fragile male. *BMJ* 2000; 321: 1609–12.
- 56 Stoet G, Geary DC. Sex differences in academic achievement are not related to political, economic, or social equality. *Intelligence* 2015; 48: 137–51.
- 57 Patel V, Kleinman A. Poverty and common mental disorders in developing countries. *Bull World Health Organ* 2003; 81: 609–15.
- 58 Möller-Leimkühler AM. Barriers to help-seeking by men: a review of sociocultural and clinical literature with particular reference to depression. *J Affect Disord* 2002; 71: 1–9.

-
- 59 Boerma T, Tappis H, Saad-Haddad G, et al. Armed conflicts and national trends in reproductive, maternal, newborn and child health in sub-Saharan Africa: what can national health surveys tell us? *BMJ Glob Health* 2019; 4 (suppl 4): e001300.
- 60 Clark H, Coll-Seck AM, Banerjee A, et al. A future for the world's children? A WHO-UNICEF-Lancet Commission. *Lancet* 2020; 395: 605–58.
- 61 Victora CG, Barros AJD, Blumenberg C, et al. Association between ethnicity and under-5 mortality: analysis of data from demographic surveys from 36 low-income and middle-income countries. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; 8: e352–61.
- 62 Weber AM, Cislighi B, Meausoone V, et al. Gender norms and health: insights from global survey data. *Lancet* 2019; 393: 2455–68.
- 63 Horton R. Offline: COVID-19 is not a pandemic. *Lancet* 2020; 396: 874.

Copyright © 2022 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.



Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development 3

What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years

Tyler Vaivada, Zohra S Lassi, Omar Irfan, Rehana A Salam, Jai K Das, Christina Oh, Bianca Carducci, Reena P Jain, Daina Als, Naeha Sharma, Emily C Keats, George C Patton, Margaret E Kruk, Robert E Black, Zulfiqar A Bhutta

Progress has been made globally in improving the coverage of key maternal, newborn, and early childhood interventions in low-income and middle-income countries, which has contributed to a decrease in child mortality and morbidity. However, inequities remain, and many children and adolescents are still not covered by life-saving and nurturing care interventions, despite their relatively low costs and high cost-effectiveness. This Series paper builds on a large body of work from the past two decades on evidence-based interventions and packages of care for survival, strategies for delivery, and platforms to reach the most vulnerable. We review the current evidence base on the effectiveness of a variety of essential and emerging interventions that can be delivered from before conception until age 20 years to help children and adolescents not only survive into adulthood, but also to grow and develop optimally, support their wellbeing, and help them reach their full developmental potential. Although scaling up evidence-based interventions in children younger than 5 years might have the greatest effect on reducing child mortality rates, we highlight interventions and evidence gaps for school-age children (5–9 years) and the transition from childhood to adolescence (10–19 years), including interventions to support mental health and positive development, and address unintentional injuries, neglected tropical diseases, and non-communicable diseases.

Introduction

More than 6 years into the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) period, rampant inequalities in newborn, child, and adolescent survival and ill health persist both between and within countries.^{1,2} These inequities, coupled with inadequate coverage of essential and high-quality health services,³ continue to prevent many of the world's children from surviving to adulthood and achieving their full cognitive, social, and economic potential. Although efforts made towards achieving the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs) by scaling up key interventions and strategies to improve maternal and child health and nutrition were successful, progress in many areas seems to have slowed down.^{4,5} As the COVID-19 pandemic has shown,⁶ many of these gains are tenuous and at great risk of backsliding.^{7,8} For countries to achieve their SDGs related to child and adolescent health, concerted action is needed to scale up access to evidence-informed interventions, harness innovative delivery strategies to support older children and adolescents, and reduce inequities in coverage of key interventions.

In the third paper of this Series, a successor to *The Lancet Child Survival Series*,⁹ we update and summarise the state of evidence for the effectiveness of interventions across the continuum from preconception through adolescence until the 20th birthday, with a focus on interventions that enhance human capital across the life course. Building on previous evidence syntheses related to younger children and adolescents, this Series paper also describes the repertoire of integrated interventions

for gaps in this continuum, especially the missing middle (5–14 year-olds),^{10,11} including school-age children and the transition to early adolescence. Such gaps also exist across other risk factors and conditions, such as gender-based violence, mental health, and other non-communicable diseases. We have generally assumed a steady state after the pandemic and do not consider interventions specific to COVID-19 mitigation and treatment.

Review of evidence-based interventions and delivery platforms across the life course

We identified a broad range of existing evidence-based strategies from overviews and systematic reviews of effective reproductive, maternal, newborn, child, and adolescent health interventions spanning preconception and pregnancy to 20 years of age. We focused on interventions with a known effect on four outcomes of interest: mortality, morbidity, growth, and development. Although we focused on evidence from low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs), evidence from relevant high-income countries (HICs) was used when LMIC evidence was scarce or absent. Interventions were selected based on feasibility of implementation in LMICs. We recognise that a large proportion of the direct and indirect gains in health, nutrition, and human capital ensue from investments outside of health and nutrition sectors, such as poverty alleviation, education, environmental health improvements, addressing gender disparities and empowerment, and reducing conflict.^{12–14} These key attributes of the inter-connectedness of the SDGs will be considered in the fourth paper of this

Published Online

April 27, 2022

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2)

This is the third in a **Series** of four papers on Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development

For the **Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development Series** see www.lancet.com/series/optimising-child-adolescent-health

Center for Global Child Health, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada

(T Vaivada MSc, O Irfan MD, C Oh MSc, B Carducci MSc, R P Jain MD, D Als MSc, N Sharma MPH, E C Keats PhD, Prof Z A Bhutta PhD); **Robinson Research Institute and Adelaide Medical School, the University of Adelaide, SA, Australia** (Z S Lassi PhD); **Division of Women and Child Health, Aga Khan University Hospital, Karachi, Pakistan** (R A Salam PhD, J K Das PhD, Z S Lassi);

Department of Nutritional Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada

(B Carducci); **Centre for Adolescent Health, Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Department of Paediatrics, University of Melbourne, Parkville, VIC, Australia**

(Prof G C Patton MD); **Department of Global Health and Population, Harvard T H Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA, USA**

(Prof M E Kruk MD); **Institute for International Programs, Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University, MD, USA**

(Prof R E Black MD); **Centre of Excellence in Women and Child Health and Institute for Global Health and**

Development, The Aga Khan University, Karachi, Pakistan
(Prof Z A Bhutta)

Correspondence to:
Prof Zulfiqar A Bhutta,
Centre for Global Child Health,
The Hospital for Sick Children,
Toronto, ON M5G 2L3, Canada
zulfiqar.bhutta@sickkids.ca

or

Prof Zulfiqar A Bhutta, Centre of
Excellence in Women and Child
Health and Institute for Global
Health and Development,
The Aga Khan University,
Karachi 74800, Pakistan
zulfiqar.bhutta@aku.edu

Key messages

- Effective, evidence-based interventions to support survival and development of newborns and children younger than 5 years exist, but need to be scaled up and linked to interventions in school-age children
- A good start is essential; early nurturing care interventions in preconception, pregnancy, childbirth, and early childhood have substantial positive effects on child survival, birth outcomes, reduced morbidity, and improved linear growth and developmental trajectories; multi-sectoral approaches are needed for optimal benefit
- This multisectorial, nurturing care approach for optimising health and wellbeing through nurturing care must continue into later childhood and adolescence; it cannot be neglected if children are to reach their full potential
- Although the evidence base for effective interventions in school-age children from systematic reviews of randomised trials in LMICs is scarce compared with children younger than 5 years, several interventions do exist (eg, universal and targeted interventions supporting vaccine uptake, injury prevention, mental health, sexual and reproductive health, and care for chronic non-communicable diseases)
- Robust health systems and key delivery platforms and strategies (eg, community, school, digital, and financial platforms) are essential to reach vulnerable mothers, children, and adolescents in greatest need

Search strategy and selection criteria

A scoping review was done initially with a compilation of all existing systematic reviews of intervention effectiveness cited in comprehensive overviews (appendix p 2). Additional focused searches of PubMed, Cochrane Library, 3ie DEP, EPPI DoPHER, and Google Scholar were done for systematic reviews, which must have synthesised the evidence for the effectiveness of an intervention targeting women of reproductive age, pregnancy, childhood, or adolescence from trials or quasi-experimental designs. The focused searches identified intervention reviews in children younger than 5, older children (aged 5–9 years), and adolescents (aged 10–19). We updated existing systematic reviews for interventions in children younger than 5 years (including preconception, pregnancy, and childbirth) and adolescents only if the most recent review on a specific intervention was done before January, 2018. For interventions targeting older children, in whom no comprehensive syntheses have been done, a series of de novo systematic reviews was done. A more detailed description of data sources and the methodology for evidence review and synthesis is outlined in the appendix (p 2).

Series. This Series paper will principally focus on what can be done within the health and nutrition sectors.

Figure 1 summarises the conceptual framework of key intervention domains and opportunities to address risk factors for child and adolescent mortality and morbidity (adapted from Disease Control Priorities 3^{15,16}), with a focus on targeting the most vulnerable. Additional details on the effectiveness of the interventions described in the following sections can be found in the appendix (pp 5–54).

See Online for appendix

Preconception and antenatal care Interventions before conception

Opportunities for optimising the health and development of children exist well before conception (table 1),^{17–50} although a clear definition of what that period constitutes is unclear. Ensuring adequate access to family planning services for all women can contribute to optimising inter-pregnancy intervals and improving maternal nutritional status during pregnancy and fetal growth. Interventions to delay age at first pregnancy to prevent adolescent pregnancies can also help to improve fetal health and development and reduce the risk of complications for this vulnerable group at high risk of adverse pregnancy outcomes.

Despite evidence highlighting the importance of risk factors in this period, such as obesity, mental health, and exposure to violence,^{51–53} evidence from actual interventions is scarce. Optimising maternal nutrition during the early stages of fetal development is crucial, with avoidance of either obesity or undernutrition. Periconceptional folic acid supplementation can reduce the risk of neural tube defects by 47% (95% CI 33–59).¹⁹ Care for type I and II diabetes given to women before pregnancy can reduce the risk of congenital malformations and perinatal mortality,¹⁸ and tetanus toxoid immunisation—either before or after conception—can substantially reduce the risk of neonatal mortality.^{17,22} Interventions to address mental health needs and reduce intimate partner violence are clearly important at every stage and should be considered when these risks exist.⁵⁴

Antenatal care interventions to support maternal and fetal health

Ensuring adequate access to high-quality antenatal care in appropriate facility settings throughout pregnancy is essential to support maternal health, ensure optimal fetal growth and development, and improve birth outcomes (table 1). Integrating educational components into maternal and newborn community-based intervention packages—which include antenatal registration and care, nutrition supplementation and advice, infection prevention and management, tetanus toxoid administration, recognition of high-risk pregnancies, and treatment of underlying medical conditions—can reduce the risk of neonatal

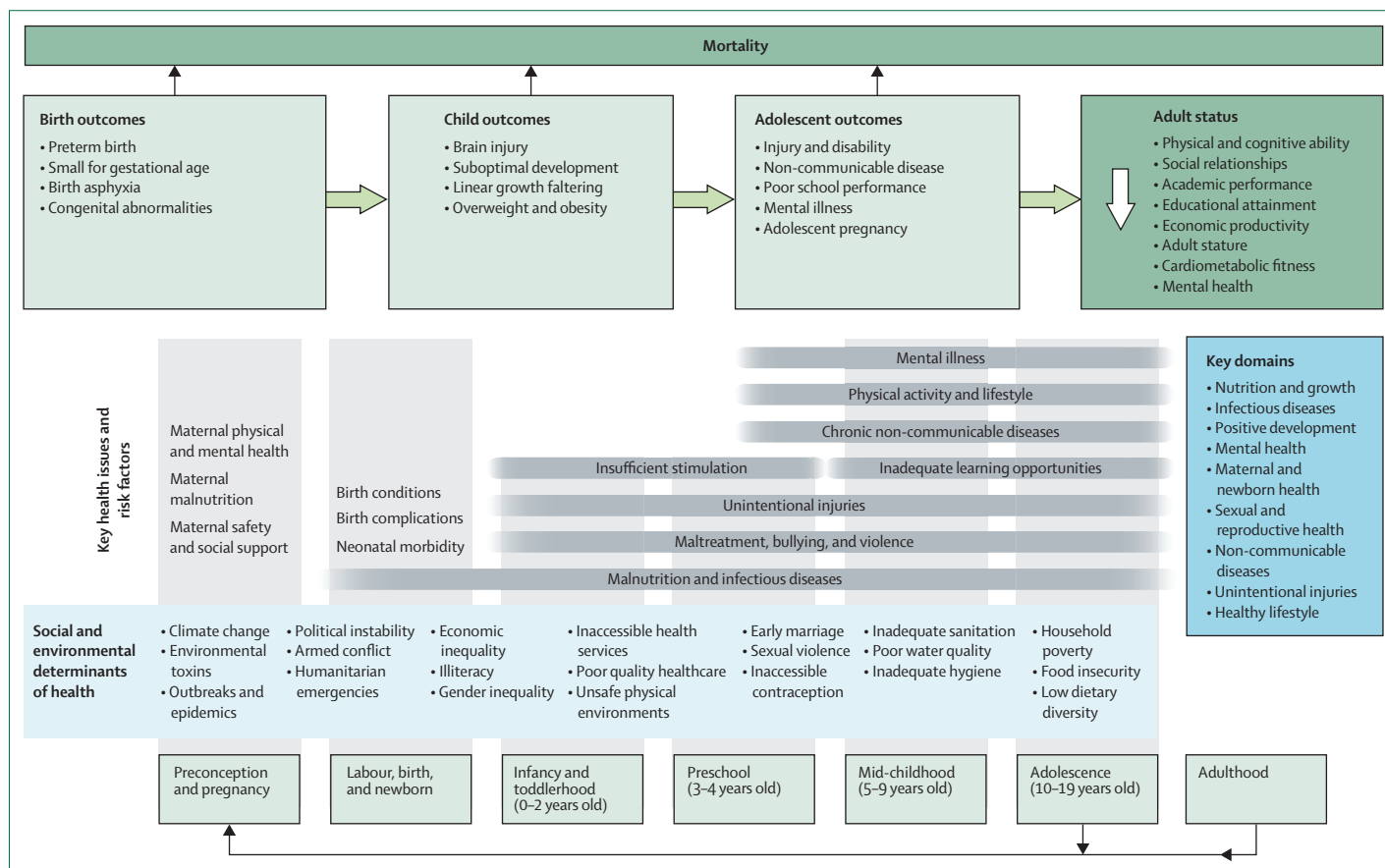


Figure 1: Conceptual framework of risk factors and opportunities for intervention across the life course

mortality by 13% (95% CI 4–20) and perinatal mortality by 17% (9–25).³⁴ Contact with the health system during pregnancy also presents opportunities to provide nutrition counselling and supplements. Antenatal iron-folic acid supplementation prevents maternal anaemia.²⁰ Multiple micronutrient supplementation containing iron might reduce the risk of stillbirth by 9% (95% CI 2–14) and small for gestational age birth by 7% (2–12) compared with iron-folic acid.²⁰ Small-quantity lipid nutrient supplements provided to healthy pregnant women in LMICs can reduce the risk of small for gestational age birth by 6% (1–11) compared with iron-folic acid alone, and balanced protein energy supplements can reduce the risk of stillbirth by 61% (20–81), perinatal mortality by 50% (16–70), and small for gestational age births by 29% (6–46; appendix p 51).²¹

Prevention and treatment of infectious diseases in pregnant women can reduce the risk of poor birth outcomes. Detecting and treating asymptomatic bacteriuria can reduce preterm birth risk by 66% (95% CI 12–87).³⁵ Insecticide-treated nets prevent malaria transmission; additional protection through intermittent antimalarial drug prophylaxis can reduce maternal anaemia by 17% (7–26) and placental parasitaemia by 46%

(31–57), and increase birthweight (mean difference 92.7 g [62.1–123.4]).⁵⁵ Highlighting the importance of vaccination, evidence exists for an increased risk for adverse pregnancy and birth outcomes with severe maternal COVID-19 infection, which is more likely in mothers who smoke, have obesity or diabetes, or have pre-eclampsia.⁵⁶

Complications in pregnancy can be effectively diagnosed and addressed to improve maternal and neonatal outcomes. Lifestyle interventions to manage gestational diabetes mellitus can reduce preterm birth risk by 35% (95% CI 14–51%).⁵⁷ In functioning health systems with requisite quality services, for pregnant women at high risk of complications, doppler velocimetry can help identify at-risk pregnancies requiring mitigation strategies, and reduce perinatal mortality by 29% (2–48).⁵⁸ Antithrombotic therapy for placental dysfunction can also reduce preterm birth by 26% (8–40) and perinatal mortality by 60% (22–80).²³ Although cervical cerclage might reduce the risk of preterm birth in women at high-risk,⁵⁹ given technical skills needed for execution, it should be used with caution in LMICs in comparison with other effective approaches.⁶⁰

	Effects		Key outcomes
	Mortality	Morbidity or development	
Community-based interventions			
Preconception and periconception			
Preconception tetanus toxoid immunisation (2–3 doses) ¹⁷	Yes	Uncertain	Neonatal mortality OR 0.28 (0.15–0.52)
Maternal prepregnancy diabetic care ¹⁸	Yes	Yes	Perinatal mortality RR 0.57 (0.41–0.79); and congenital anomalies RR 0.30 (0.22–0.40)
Periconceptional folic acid supplementation ¹⁹	Uncertain	Yes	Congenital anomalies RR 0.53 (0.41–0.67)
Pregnancy			
MMN supplementation vs iron with or without folic acid ²⁰	Yes	Yes	Stillbirth RR 0.91 (0.86–0.98); and small for gestational age RR 0.93 (0.88–0.98)
Balanced protein-energy supplementation ²¹	Yes	Yes	Stillbirth RR 0.39 (0.19–0.80); perinatal mortality RR 0.50 (0.30–0.84); and small for gestational age RR 0.71 (0.54–0.94)
Maternal tetanus toxoid immunisation (2–3 doses) ²²	Yes	Uncertain	Neonatal mortality RR 0.32 (0.17–0.55)
Antithrombotic therapy for placental dysfunction ²³	Yes	Yes	Preterm birth RR 0.74 (0.60–0.92); and perinatal mortality RR 0.40 (0.20–0.78)
SQ-LNS vs iron-folic acid ²⁰	Uncertain	Yes	Small for gestational age RR 0.94 (0.89–0.99)
Labour and childbirth			
Clean birth kits ²⁴	Yes	Uncertain	Perinatal mortality OR 0.70 (0.59–0.82)
Neonatal			
Neonatal resuscitation training ²⁵	Yes	Uncertain	Early neonatal mortality RR 0.88 (0.78–1.00); and 28-day neonatal mortality RR 0.55 (0.33–0.91)
Kangaroo mother care vs standard of care for LBW newborns ²⁶	Yes	Uncertain	Mortality RR 0.74 (0.61–0.89); severe infection and sepsis RR 0.85 (0.79–0.92); and EBF (1–3 months) RR 1.20 (1.01–1.43)
Umbilical cord antiseptics ²⁷	Yes	Uncertain	Neonatal mortality RR 0.79 (0.69–0.90); and omphalitis RR 0.65 (0.56–0.75)
Effect of preventive zinc supplementation in LBW neonates for neonatal sepsis ^{28,29}	Yes	Uncertain	Neonatal mortality RR 0.28 (0.12–0.67)
Community-based antibiotic delivery for possible serious bacterial infections ³⁰	Yes	Uncertain	Neonatal mortality RR 0.82 (0.68–0.99)
Breastfeeding promotion vs standard of care ³¹	Yes	Uncertain	Diarrhoea prevalence RR 0.76 (0.67–0.85); early EBF initiation RR 1.20 (1.12–1.28); EBF at 3 months RR 2.02 (1.88–2.17); and EBF at 6 months RR 1.53 (1.47–1.58)
Kangaroo mother care vs standard of care for healthy term or late preterm newborns ³²	Uncertain	Yes	Neonatal infection RR 0.68 (0.50–0.91); EBF at 1 month RR 1.26 (1.07–1.50); and EBF at 6 weeks to 6 months RR 1.41 (1.18–1.69)
Community-based intervention package for maternal and newborn health ³³	Yes	Yes	Neonatal mortality RR 0.75 (0.67–0.83); stillbirths RR 0.81 (0.73–0.91); perinatal mortality RR 0.78 (0.70–0.86); and early breastfeeding rate RR 1.93 (1.55–2.39)
Community-based maternal and newborn educational care packages for neonatal health and survival ³⁴	Yes	Yes	Neonatal mortality RR 0.87 (0.78–0.96); perinatal mortality RR 0.83 (0.75–0.91); Timely initiation of breastfeeding RR 1.56 (1.37–1.77)

(Table 1 continues on next page)

Interventions during labour, childbirth, and the neonatal period

Community-based interventions for labour and childbirth

Labour and birth represent a high-risk period, requiring a set of interventions to prevent maternal and perinatal mortality (table 1). Community-based intervention packages targeting women of reproductive age, pregnant women, and newborns in LMICs can improve health-care seeking behaviour for neonatal morbidities by 42% (95% CI 14–77) and improve early breastfeeding rates by 93% (55–139).³³ Subgroup analyses of community mobilisation and home visitation found that these interventions reduced stillbirth by 24% (15–32) and neonatal mortality by 40% (28–51); community support and women's groups have been shown to reduce neonatal mortality by 16% (4–27).³³ The distribution and use of clean birth kits in LMIC community settings can reduce umbilical cord infections by 58% (3–82) and the odds of perinatal mortality by 30% (18–41).²⁴

Facility-based interventions for labour and childbirth

Attendance of a skilled health-care professional at birth is required to provide a safe and hygienic environment for the mother and newborn and for recognising and addressing potential complications—for which adequate access to high-quality emergency obstetric care is essential. Labour induction after 41 weeks' gestation can reduce perinatal mortality by 69% (95% CI 36–85).³⁹ Provision of antibiotics to mothers with preterm premature rupture of membranes can reduce neonatal infections by 34% (16–48).⁴² For mothers at risk for imminent preterm birth, antenatal corticosteroids for fetal lung maturation can reduce neonatal respiratory distress syndrome by 29% (22–35), intraventricular haemorrhage by 42% (25–55), necrotising enterocolitis by 50% (22–68), neonatal mortality by 22% (13–30), and the risk of developmental delay in childhood by 49% (3–73).³⁸ Although a large population-based trial⁶¹ reported the potential for antenatal corticosteroids to cause harm to mothers and newborns in LMICs, evidence from WHO ACTION-I, a multicountry randomised trial,⁶² done in five LMICs, showed a significant reduction in neonatal mortality by 16% (3–28), with no evidence of harm. WHO recommends that certain conditions be met to reduce risks associated with this intervention, including imminent preterm birth, absence of maternal infection, accurate gestational age assessment, and availability of adequate childbirth and newborn care.⁶³ Magnesium sulfate can also provide neuroprotection to the fetus in mothers at risk of giving birth before term and has been shown to reduce risk of cerebral palsy by 32% (13–46).^{40,41}

Routine interventions for all neonates

Simple, low-cost, and highly effective neonatal interventions have the potential to prevent a large proportion of child mortality during the highly vulnerable first

month after birth.⁶⁴ Prompt neonatal resuscitation is necessary when birth asphyxia occurs, and appropriate birth attendant training might reduce neonatal mortality in LMICs.^{25,65} Proper cord cleansing, adequate thermal care, and promotion of early and exclusive breastfeeding should be delivered to all newborns (table 1). Delayed cord clamping (1–3 min after birth) is recommended for all neonates because it can reduce the risk of intraventricular haemorrhage by 17% (95% CI 1–30), neonatal mortality by 27% (2–46) in preterm neonates, and it might improve infant neurodevelopmental outcomes.⁴³ Hygienic cord care through topical application of 4% chlorhexidine reduced occurrence of omphalitis by 35% (25–44) and neonatal mortality by 21% (10–31) when used in community settings with high-risk of neonatal mortality and unclean births.⁶⁶ Incentives to promote breastfeeding, including education and support for optimal breastfeeding practices, delivered by health-care workers and telephone platforms can improve early initiation of breastfeeding by 20% (12–28).³¹ Observational evidence also suggests substantial benefits of early breastfeeding initiation on neonatal survival.⁶⁷ A review of community-based delivery platforms suggests that home visits from community health workers might improve the rates of early initiation of and exclusive breastfeeding, and that peer and mother groups are effective in increasing children's dietary diversity and meal frequency.⁶⁸ The combination of home visits and group platforms are effective in improving early initiation and exclusive breastfeeding rates and children's growth outcomes.⁶⁹ More research is required to determine the mechanisms by which community groups have their effect and which enabling factors and barriers must be addressed.⁷⁰

Home and community-based interventions for preterm, low birthweight, and ill newborns

Infants born too small or too early are an especially vulnerable group that requires special attention and care—including screening and management of serious infections—to reduce the risk of mortality and morbidity (table 1). Community-based thermal care using a plastic wrap can significantly increase neonatal core body temperatures.⁶⁹ A large trial in India found substantial reductions in infant mortality when kangaroo mother care—in which the infant is carried with skin-to-skin contact—is initiated in community settings for babies with low birthweight.⁷⁰ Evidence from both HICs and LMICs suggests topical emollient therapy with oil for preterm neonates can reduce invasive infections by 29% (95% CI 4–48) and improve weight gain (mean difference 2.93 g/kg per day [95% CI 2.11–3.76]).⁴⁹ Findings from a large community-based trial in India on the effect of sunflower seed oil to prevent invasive infections and neonatal mortality have shown a significant 52% (12–74) reduction in mortality in infants with a very low birthweight

(≤ 1500 g).⁷¹ In settings in which hospitalisation is not feasible, community-based provision of antibiotics for possible serious bacterial infection in newborns compared with standard hospital referral can reduce neonatal mortality.³⁰

	Effects		Key outcomes
	Mortality	Morbidity or development	
(Continued from previous page)			
Facility-based interventions			
Pregnancy			
Asymptomatic bacteriuria detection and treatment ²⁵	Uncertain	Yes	Preterm birth RR 0.34 (0.13–0.88)
Periodontal disease management ²⁶	Uncertain	Yes	Low birthweight RR 0.67 (0.48–0.95)
Antenatal lower genital tract infection screening and treatment ²⁷	Uncertain	Yes	Preterm low birthweight RR 0.48 (0.34–0.66)
Labour and childbirth			
Corticosteroid for fetal lung maturation ²⁸	Yes	Yes	Neonatal mortality RR 0.78 (0.70–0.87); and developmental delay in childhood (2–12 years) RR 0.51 (0.27–0.97)
Induction of labour at or after 37 weeks ²⁹	Yes	Uncertain	Perinatal mortality RR 0.31 (0.15–0.64)
Magnesium sulfate for neuroprotection ^{30,43}	Uncertain	Yes	Cerebral palsy RR 0.68 (0.54–0.87)
Antibiotics for preterm premature rupture of membrane ⁴²	Uncertain	Yes	Neonatal infection RR 0.66 (0.52–0.84)
Neonatal			
Delayed cord clamping for preterm and LBW neonates ⁴³	Yes	Yes	Neonatal mortality RR 0.73 (0.54–0.98); and intraventricular haemorrhage RR 0.83 (0.70–0.99)
Probiotic supplementation for LBW or preterm neonates ^{44,45}	Yes	Yes	All-cause mortality RR 0.80 (0.66–0.96); necrotising enterocolitis RR 0.46 (0.35–0.61); neonatal sepsis RR 0.78 (0.70–0.86); all-cause mortality (very preterm or low birthweight) RR 0.76 (0.65–0.89); and necrotising enterocolitis (very preterm or low birthweight) RR 0.54 (0.45–0.65)
Therapeutic hypothermia for newborns with hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy or asphyxia (≥ 35 weeks) ⁴⁶	Yes	Yes	Mortality RR 0.68 (0.59–0.79); and neurodevelopmental disability RR 0.72 (0.59–0.88)
Continuous distending pressure, prongs, and tubes for RDS in preterm infants ⁴⁷	Yes	Uncertain	Overall mortality RR 0.53 (0.34–0.83); and mortality in babies with birthweight >1500 g RR 0.24 (0.07–0.84)
Surfactant therapy for RDS in at-risk preterm neonates (<37 weeks) ⁴⁸	Yes	Yes	Mortality RR 0.89 (0.79–0.99)
Topical emollient therapy for preterm neonates (<37 weeks) ⁴⁹	Uncertain	Yes	Invasive infection (topical oil) RR 0.71 (0.52–0.96)
Prophylactic phototherapy for preterm (<37 weeks) and low birthweight neonates with jaundice ⁵⁰	Uncertain	Yes	Neurodevelopmental impairment RR 0.85 (0.74–0.99)

Data are effect estimates (95% CI). EBF=exclusive breastfeeding. LBW=low birthweight. OR=odds ratio. RDS=respiratory distress syndrome. RR=relative risk. SQ-LNS=small-quantity lipid-nutrient supplements.

Table 1: Effects of selected interventions before and during pregnancy, labour, childbirth, and the neonatal period on key outcomes.

	Effects		Key outcomes
	Mortality	Morbidity or Development	
Facility-based interventions			
Effect of therapeutic zinc supplementation on young infant sepsis ²⁹	Yes	Yes	Mortality in infants <3 months who received 3 mg/kg twice daily RR 0.61 (0.41 to 0.93)
Community-based interventions			
Preventive vitamin A supplementation for 1–6 months ⁸³ and 1–59 months ⁸⁴	Yes	Yes	All-cause mortality (1–59 months) RR 0.88 (0.83 to 0.93); and diarrhoeal mortality (1–6 months) RR 0.88 (0.79 to 0.98)
Effect of breastfeeding on diarrhoea and pneumonia (not breastfed vs breastfed) ^{85,86}	Yes	Yes	All-cause mortality (0–5 months) RR 14.40 (6.13 to 33.86); all-cause mortality (6–23 months) RR 3.69 (1.49 to 9.17); pneumonia prevalence (0–5 months) RR 5.61 (1.23 to 25.53); pneumonia prevalence (6–23 months) RR 1.93 (1.39 to 2.69); and diarrhoea incidence (6–23 months; not EBF vs EBF) RR 2.65 (1.72 to 4.07)
Effect of complementary feeding education and supplementary foods ²¹	Uncertain	Yes	Stunting (food provision – food secure) RR 0.47 (0.37–0.59); WAZ (education – food secure) MD 0.41 (0.07 to 0.75); and WHZ (supplementary feeding) MD 0.15 (0.08 to 0.22)
Prevention and management of malaria in children with insecticide-treated nets ⁸⁷	Yes	Uncertain	All-cause child mortality RR 0.83 (0.77 to 0.89)
Oral rehydration salts for diarrhoea in children <5 years old ⁸⁸	Yes	Uncertain	Diarrhoea mortality OR 0.31 (0.20 to 0.49)
Preventive zinc supplementation ⁸⁹	Uncertain	Yes	Diarrhoea RR 0.89 (0.82 to 0.97); and height (undernourished subgroup) MD 0.09 (0.02 to 0.16)
Therapeutic zinc supplementation for diarrhoea in children aged 1–59 months ⁹⁰	Uncertain	Yes	Diarrhoea duration MD –11.46 hours (–19.72 to –3.19); and persistent diarrhoea (≥7 days) RR 0.73 (0.61 to 0.88)
Preventive SQ-LNS compared with control for children aged 6–24 months ^{84,91}	Yes	Yes	Severe stunting RR 0.83 (0.70 to 0.99); moderate wasting RR 0.83 (0.73 to 0.95); moderate underweight RR 0.88 (0.80 to 0.96); and all-cause child mortality RR 0.73 (0.59 to 0.89)
Iron supplementation for children aged 1–59 months ⁸⁴	Uncertain	Yes	Anaemia RR 0.55 (0.44 to 0.70); haemoglobin MD 6.02 g/L (4.28 to 7.76); iron deficiency RR 0.21 (0.12 to 0.39); iron deficiency anaemia RR 0.14 (0.04 to 0.54); mental development SMD 0.14 (0.01 to 0.28); and motor development SMD 0.28 (0.15 to 0.40)
Multiple micronutrient supplementation including iron for children aged 1–59 months ⁸⁴	Uncertain	Yes	Anaemia RR 0.69 (0.56 to 0.85); haemoglobin MD 4.40g/L (2.91 to 5.90); iron deficiency RR 0.41 (0.25 to 0.66); and height MD 0.36cm (0.01 to 0.71)
MMH interventions ^{89,92}	Uncertain	Yes	EBF (primary MMH focus) SMD 0.155 (0.065 to 0.246); cognitive development (secondary MMH focus) SMD 0.568 (0.238 to 0.899); expressive language development SMD 0.372 (0.045 to 0.699); EBF (focused MMH and integrated interventions) RR 1.39 (1.13 to 1.71); and height SMD 0.13 (0.02 to 0.24)
Integrated caregiving and early learning interventions ⁹³	Uncertain	Yes	Cognitive development SMD 0.57 (0.32 to 0.82); language development SMD 0.40 (0.17 to 0.63); and motor development SMD 0.40 (0.26 to 0.53)

Data are pooled effect estimates RR (95% CI), MD (95% CI), or SMD (95% CI). EBF=exclusive breastfeeding. MD=mean difference. MMH=maternal mental health. RR=relative risk. SMD=standardised mean difference. SQ-LNS=small-quantity lipid-nutrient supplements. WAZ=weight-for-age Z score. WHZ=weight-for-height Z score.

Table 2: Effects of selected interventions on key outcomes in children younger than 5 years

Facility-based interventions for preterm, low birthweight, and ill newborns

Neonates requiring special attention must receive care in a specialised facility with skilled health professionals (table 1). Therapeutic hypothermia for prevention of hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy has been shown to reduce both mortality by 32% (95% CI 21–41) and neurodevelopmental disability by 28% (12–41) in HICs.⁴⁶ However, emerging evidence suggests that this might not be the case in LMICs with higher risk of adverse outcomes.⁷² Prevention of respiratory distress syndrome with surfactant therapy in at-risk preterm neonates can reduce mortality by 11% (1–21),⁴⁸ and management with continuous distending pressure can reduce mortality by 47% (17–66);⁴⁷ however, this evidence is mainly derived from studies in HICs. The introduction of low-cost nasal continuous positive airway pressure systems in LMICs has improved survival and outcomes.^{73–76}

The benefits of early initiation and exclusive breastfeeding for newborns and young infants are well established,⁷⁷ and a range of packages are available to implement exclusive breastfeeding in early infancy.⁷⁸ There are also emerging interventions with evidence of benefit in diverse settings. Probiotic supplementation in preterm and low birthweight neonates in neonatal intensive care units in LMICs can reduce necrotising enterocolitis by 54% (95% CI 39–65), sepsis by 22% (14–30), and mortality by 20% (4–34),⁴⁴ but caution has been advised because supplementation has not been standardised and there is a scarcity of pharmaceutical grade products.⁷⁹ Emerging evidence also suggests that therapeutic zinc supplementation (3 mg/kg twice daily) for neonates and young infants with sepsis in LMICs can reduce mortality by 51% (13–73); preventive zinc supplementation in neonates with low birthweight can reduce mortality by 72% (33–88).^{28,29} Prophylactic postnatal anti-D immunoglobulin administration is highly effective in preventing Rhesus alloimmunisation in Rhesus-negative mothers with a Rhesus-positive child,⁸⁰ although more research is needed to establish the benefits of antenatal anti-D administration.⁸¹ Phototherapy for treatment of neonatal jaundice can reduce risk of severe hyperbilirubinaemia and neurodevelopmental impairment by 15% (1–26) in low birthweight infants.⁵⁰

Promotion of kangaroo mother care for preterm and low birthweight infants born in health facilities reduces the risk of infant mortality by 26% (95% CI 11–39) and severe neonatal infection or sepsis by 15% (8–21).¹⁸ In healthy term (≥37 weeks gestation) or late preterm (34–36 weeks gestation) newborns, kangaroo mother care can also reduce neonatal infection risk by 32% (9–50) and increase coverage of early and exclusive breastfeeding until 6 months by 41% (18–69).²⁶ Emerging evidence also supports the benefits of immediate kangaroo mother care in low birthweight newborns (1000–1799 g) at birth in LMICs.⁸²

Interventions for infants and young children (<5 years)

Interventions supporting the health, growth, and development of infants and young children (<5 years; table 2)^{29,31,83–92} involve addressing several different domains of risk factors, the most effective of which are improving nutrition, reducing the burden of infectious disease, and supporting optimal development.⁹² Although they represent a smaller proportion of the global burden of disease, addressing non-communicable diseases (NCDs), supporting children with disabilities, and preventing unintentional injuries are increasingly important and merit greater attention as countries continue to reduce their burdens of disease attributable to infectious disease and malnutrition.

Infant and young child feeding

Supporting mothers in practicing optimal breastfeeding is the cornerstone of early infant nutrition. Early and exclusive breastfeeding until 6 months reduces infant exposure to harmful pathogens present in foods and untreated drinking water. Infants in LMICs who are not breastfed are at substantially higher risk of morbidity and mortality from diarrhoea⁸³ and pneumonia.⁸⁶ Evidence from LMICs shows that promotion of breastfeeding can substantially increase the likelihood of early and exclusive breastfeeding at both 3 months (102% [95% CI 88–117]) and 6 months (53% [47–57]), in addition to reducing the prevalence of diarrhoea by 24% (95% CI 15–33).³¹

Complementary feeding education and food provision has substantial growth benefits in 6–24-month-old children in LMICs. In food secure populations, complementary feeding education alone can improve weight-for-age Z score (mean difference 0.41 [95% CI 0.07–0.75]) and height-for-age Z score (0.25 [0.04–0.45]), and food provision can reduce the risk of stunting by 53% (95% CI 41–63%).³¹ In food insecure populations, complementary feeding education alone also increases weight-for-age Z score (mean difference 0.47 [95% CI 0.35–0.59]) and height-for-age Z score (0.26 [0.10–0.42]); additionally, food provision also increases height-for-age Z score and reduces the risk of stunting by 36% (95% CI 8–56).³² Supplementary food provision might reduce infant mortality risk by 39% (3–62).³¹

Micronutrient supplementation in children is particularly important in populations at risk of deficiency. Vitamin A supplementation for 6–59-month-old children living in LMICs can reduce the risk of diarrhoea by 15% (95% CI 13–18) and all-cause mortality by 12% (7–17).⁹³ In the neonatal period, vitamin A supplementation has shown benefits only in subgroup meta-analyses of trials from south Asia,⁹⁴ which can be explained by inclusion of trials in populations with high prevalence of vitamin A deficiency.⁹⁵

Preventive zinc supplementation reduces zinc deficiency, reduces the incidence of diarrhoea by 11% (95% CI 3–18), pneumonia by 13% (6–19), and might

improve linear growth in undernourished 6–59-month-old children.⁸⁷ Zinc supplementation can modestly increase weight-for-age (SMD 0.16 [0.03–0.29]) and weight-for-length (SMD 0.15 [0.02–0.28]) Z scores in 1–6-month-old infants.⁹⁶

In 1–59-month-olds, iron supplements can reduce the risk of anaemia by 45% (95% CI 30–56) and multiple micronutrient supplements containing iron can reduce the risk of anaemia by 31% (15–44).⁸⁷ Multiple micronutrients could have an effect on linear growth (height mean difference 0.36cm [95% CI 0.01–0.71]), and iron supplementation might affect mental and motor development.⁸⁷ Micronutrient powders for home food fortification have been reported to reduce the risk of anaemia by 24% (16–31), but have been associated with an increase in the risk of diarrhoea by 30% (11–53).⁸⁷ Newer developments with small-quantity lipid-nutrient supplements given to infants (aged 6–23 months) in LMICs can reduce the risk of severe stunting by 17% (95% CI 1–30), moderate wasting by 17% (5–27), and moderate underweight by 12% (4–20%); they are generally more effective in supplementation durations of more than 12 months.⁸⁷ Small-quantity lipid-nutrient supplements might also reduce child mortality by 27% (11–41), but more research is needed to clarify the mechanisms for this effect.⁸⁹

The community-based management of acute malnutrition with ready-to-use supplementary foods can effectively reduce wasting,⁹⁷ although inpatient care is necessary if complications are evident in the case of severe acute malnutrition.

Dietary modification interventions delivered alongside physical activity promotion can reduce the risk of obesity in 0–5-year-old children, whereas physical activity promotion alone appears to only be effective in reducing obesity in 6–18-year-olds.⁹⁸

Prevention, treatment, and case management of infectious diseases

Administration of the full schedule of recommended routine vaccinations during infancy and childhood is the first line of defence against common infections and remains one of the most cost-effective public health interventions. Use of insecticide-treated nets in highly malaria-endemic regions can reduce all-cause child mortality by 17% (95% CI 11–23).⁸⁸ *Haemophilus influenzae* B vaccine and pneumococcal conjugate vaccine can also reduce the incidence and severity of pneumonia in children.⁹⁹ Typhoid fever conjugate vaccines effectively reduce disease incidence when given to children older than 2 years.¹⁰⁰ Targeted oral cholera vaccination^{101,102} in high-risk areas can reduce risk in outbreak situations. Meningococcal conjugate vaccines effectively reduce the risk of invasive meningococcal disease.¹⁰³ Although children were not prioritised for COVID-19 vaccine research and development, trials have progressively included

adolescents, school-age children, and children younger than 5 years. Currently COVID-19 vaccines (mainly mRNA based) are being used for school-age children and adolescents, mainly in HICs. Research is underway to assess efficacy and optimal dosage and frequency in children younger than 5 years.

Intermittent malaria chemoprophylaxis for seasonal transmission reduces clinical malaria risk in infants¹⁰⁴ and children.¹⁰⁵ Artemisinin-based combination therapy is effective for treatment of uncomplicated *P falciparum* malaria.^{106,107} Effective case management for pneumonia requires the provision of appropriate antibiotics and oxygen therapy.⁹⁹

Deaths caused by diarrhoea are preventable with timely rehydration. The provision of oral rehydration salts for the treatment of diarrhoea in children younger than 5 years reduces the risk of diarrhoeal mortality by 69% (95% CI 51–80).⁹⁰ Therapeutic zinc supplementation can significantly shorten diarrhoea duration, including reducing the risk of diarrhoea persisting for more than 7 days by 27% (12–39).⁸⁵ Continued feeding during diarrhoea is also essential to maintain nutritional status in children; locally sourced home-made foods have been shown to be as effective as commercially prepared foods for dietary management of diarrhoea.¹⁰⁸ In cases of diarrhoea or dysentery caused by cholera, shigella, or cryptosporidiosis, antibiotics are effective treatments.⁹⁹

Mass drug administration delivering azithromycin every 6 months was shown to reduce child mortality by 13.5% (95% CI 6.7–19.8%) in three African countries: Malawi, Tanzania, and Niger.¹⁰⁹ However, WHO recommends this intervention only for 1–11-month-old children in very high mortality settings, alongside continuous antibiotic resistance monitoring.¹¹⁰ The potential emergence of macrolide resistance in these populations might restrict the public health use of this strategy.¹¹¹

Improving water, sanitation, and hygiene

Increasing access to safe drinking water and sanitation infrastructure and improving handwashing practices are key preventive measures that benefit entire households, but particularly affect young children. These interventions have the potential to improve child growth by mitigating environmental enteric dysfunction; however, trials with the commonly used, low cost technologies to improve water supply and disposal of human waste have not shown benefits for growth of children.^{112,113}

Point-of-use water filtration can reduce the risk of diarrhoea in children younger than 5 years by 53% (95% CI 38–64); water disinfection can reduce the risk of diarrhoea, in the same age group, by 29% (19–37).¹¹⁴ Promotion of handwashing with soap reduces the risk of diarrhoea by 25% (6–40),¹¹⁴ and fly control with insecticide spraying can reduce the risk by 23% (11–33).¹¹⁵

Nurturing care to optimise cognitive, motor, language, and socioemotional development

Ensuring children reach their full developmental potential requires nurturing care interventions that address a set of risk factors during the crucial periods of preconception, pregnancy, infancy, and early childhood.⁹² In addition to supporting early child health and nutrition, the Nurturing Care Framework^{1,116,117} describes three additional domains that are required to support optimal child development: responsive caregiving, safety and security, and early learning. Key effective interventions in this area encompass parenting support, prevention of child maltreatment, out-of-home early learning programmes, and social safety nets.⁹²

WHO has released guidelines⁸⁴ on recommended responsive caregiving and maternal psychotherapeutic interventions; both sets of guidelines describe interventions that might improve multiple domains of child development, particularly when responsive caregiving and nutrition interventions are integrated with early learning. Evidence for the effect of maternal mental health interventions on direct measures of early child development is mixed,^{84,91} with integrated interventions seeming to have larger effects. Maternal mental health interventions can also improve exclusive breastfeeding practices,^{84,89} and they might also have small benefits on child height.⁹¹ Promoting safety and security and preventing child maltreatment through home visiting and positive parenting programmes have the potential to improve parent–child interaction and reduce abusive parenting in LMICs.¹¹⁸

Support for infants and children with intellectual, sensory, and physical disabilities

The early detection and management of rare congenital diseases through prenatal and postnatal screening and ongoing medical care is necessary to ensure that children affected by these conditions are given the opportunity to grow and develop optimally and survive into adulthood. An association between developmental delay and premature mortality in school-age children in LMICs has been reported.¹¹⁹ Special attention must be given to children living with a disability, who might require specialised care or accommodation to support their learning and development. This includes children with impaired sight and those with hearing loss—which is common in LMICs due to high rates of chronic ear infections.

Interventions in school-age children (5–9 years)

As children continue to grow, develop, and enter the school system, they experience the transitional period between early childhood and adolescence. Autonomy and independence increase as children begin to form closer peer relationships and spend more time away from their families. Children continue to develop lifestyle habits (eg, physical activity, eating behaviours,

and use of electronic devices), and are influenced by the social and physical environments they reside in. Although rates of mortality are lower compared with children younger than 5 years, infectious diseases and nutritional deficiencies associated with poverty continue to be important causes of death and disability

in school-age children in LMICs.¹ NCDs and injuries also become important causes of death and disability in this age group, particularly in middle-income and high-income countries.¹¹ Although the evidence base from appropriate randomised trials is scarce, school-based and digital platforms (including use of

Key outcomes	
School-age children (5–9 years old)	
Vaccinations	
Vaccination education ¹²⁰	Vaccination coverage RR 2.10 (1.03 to 4.31)
Vaccination reminders ¹²⁰	Vaccination coverage RR 1.57 (1.20 to 2.06)
Provider-based intervention ¹²⁰	Vaccination coverage RR 1.22 (1.10 to 1.35)
School-based intervention ¹²⁰	Vaccination coverage RR 1.22 (1.13 to 1.33)
Multilevel intervention ¹²⁰	Vaccination coverage RR 1.08 (1.06 to 1.09)
Neglected tropical diseases	
Mass drug administration for STH infection ²²¹	Prevalence of ascaris RR 0.42 (0.35 to 0.52); prevalence of trichuris RR 0.64 (0.53 to 0.77); prevalence of hookworm RR 0.43 (0.29 to 0.64); and height MD 0.35 (0.01 to 0.68)
Micronutrient (iron) for STH ²²¹	Anaemia prevalence RR 0.34 (0.14 to 0.81); and end of treatment haemoglobin MD 2.29 (0.48 to 4.09)
Mass drug administration for trachoma ²²¹	Ocular chlamydial infection prevalence RR 0.19 (0.04 to 0.94)
Health education for trachoma ²²¹	Mean prevalence of active trachoma MD -4.00 (-7.80 to -0.20)
Health education for <i>Schistosoma</i> ²²¹	Prevalence of <i>S mansoni</i> RR 0.10 (0.05 to 0.19)
Prevention and case management of high-burden infectious diseases	
Point of use water treatment for diarrhoea prevention ¹²²	Diarrhoea RR 0.61 (0.49 to 0.75)
Nutrition and physical activity	
Micronutrient supplements and fortification (general population and mostly school-age children) ¹²³	Anaemia RR 0.68 (0.56 to 0.84); iron deficiency anaemia RR 0.28 (0.19 to 0.39); WAZ MD 0.10 (0.02 to 0.17); WHZ MD 0.10 (0.02 to 0.18); HAZ MD 0.09 (0.01 to 0.18); vitamin A deficiency RR 0.42 (0.28 to 0.62); vitamin B2 deficiency RR 0.36 (0.19 to 0.68); vitamin B6 deficiency RR 0.09 (0.02 to 0.38); and vitamin B12 deficiency RR 0.42 (0.25 to 0.71)
Lifestyle modification: obesity prevention (school-age children and adolescents) ¹²⁴	Combination of diet and exercise BMI Z score MD -0.12 (-0.18 to -0.06); behavioural interventions BMI Z score MD -0.07 (-0.14 to 0.00); and behavioural interventions and exercise BMI Z score -0.08 (-0.16 to 0.00)
Lifestyle modification: obesity management (school-age children and adolescents) ¹²⁴	Exercise only BMI Z score MD -0.13 (-0.20 to -0.06); exercise and behavioural therapy BMI Z score MD -0.08 (-0.16 to 0.00); diet and behavioural therapy BMI Z score MD -0.16 (-0.26 to -0.07); and diet and exercise and behavioural therapy BMI Z score MD -0.09 (-0.14 to -0.05)
School food environment policies ¹²⁵	Direct provision of healthful foods: consumption of fruits and vegetables 0.28 servings per day (0.17 to 0.40); competitive food and beverage standards: sugar-sweetened beverage intake -0.18 servings per day (-0.31 to -0.05) and unhealthy snack intake -0.17 servings per day (-0.22 to -0.13); and school meal standards: fruit intake 0.76 servings per day (0.37 to 1.16) and total fat intake -1.49% energy (-2.42 to -0.57)
Digital-based interventions to improve health and healthy lifestyle choices ¹²⁶	Body fat percentage MD -0.35 (-0.63 to -0.06); vegetable and fruit intake MD 0.63 (0.21–1.04) servings per day
Non-digital interventions for screen time and sedentary behaviour reduction ¹²⁷	General screen time (mins per day) MD -11.45 (-19.18 to -3.73); TV screen time (mins per day) MD -12.46 (-20.82 to -4.10); and sedentary behaviour (mins per day, by accelerometry) MD -3.86 (-6.30 to -1.41)
Non-communicable diseases	
Red cell transfusions for sickle cell disease ¹²⁸	Clinical stroke risk reduction 0.12 (0.03 to 0.49)
Treatment of streptococcal pharyngitis for rheumatic heart disease prevention ¹²⁹	Rheumatic fever risk reduction 0.41 (0.23 to 0.70)
Mental health and positive development	
Vision screening and provision of free corrective lenses ¹³⁰	Wearing corrective lenses RR 1.60 (1.34 to 1.90)
School-based social and emotional learning interventions ¹³¹	Positive social behaviour ES (Hedges' g) 0.13 (0.05 to 0.21); academic performance ES 0.33 (0.17 to 0.49); behaviour problems ES 0.14 (0.07 to 0.21); emotional distress ES 0.16 (0.08 to 0.23); and drug use ES 0.16 (0.09 to 0.24)
School-based psychosocial interventions ¹²⁹	Internalising disorders ES (Hedges' g) 0.13 (0.002 to 0.26)
Cognitive-behavioural interventions for prevention and treatment of anxiety ¹³²	Anxiety score SMD -0.81 (-1.00 to -0.63)

(Table 3 continues on next page)

Key outcomes	
(Continued from previous page)	
Adolescents (10–19 years old)	
Mental health	
School-based targeted group-based interventions and cognitive behavioural therapy ¹³³	Depressive symptoms SMD -0.16 (-0.26 to -0.05); and anxiety SMD -0.33 (-0.59 to -0.06)
School-based suicide prevention programmes ¹³³	Short-term knowledge of suicide SMD 1.51 (0.57 to 2.45); and knowledge of suicide prevention SMD 0.72 (0.36 to 1.07)
Exercise interventions ¹³³	Self-esteem SMD 0.49 (0.16 to 0.81); depression SMD -0.62 (-0.81 to -0.42); and depression score (vigorous exercise compared with no intervention) SMD -0.66 (-1.25 to -0.08)
Cognitive behavioural therapy compared with waitlist for anxiety ¹³³	Anxiety remission OR 7.85 (5.31 to 11.6)
Substance use	
School-based interventions for smoking, drug, or alcohol use ¹³⁴	Smoking uptake RR 0.80 (0.82 to 0.96); new smokers RR 0.76 (0.68 to 0.84); marijuana use (>12 months) RR 0.83 (0.69 to 0.99); any drug use (<12 months) RR 0.76 (0.64 to 0.89); alcohol consumption frequency SMD -0.91 (-1.21 to -0.61); alcohol consumption RR 0.34 (0.11 to 0.56); alcohol consumption (quantity per week per month) SMD 0.13 (0.07 to 0.19); and frequency of drinking days SMD 0.07 (0.02 to 0.13)
Family and community-based interventions for smoking ¹³⁴	Smoking prevention RR 0.81 (0.70 to 0.93)
Digital platform interventions for alcohol use ¹³⁴	Alcohol-related problems ES 0.16 (0.03 to 0.30); and total alcohol consumption MD -0.65 (-1.23 to -0.07)
Unintentional injuries	
Motor-vehicle injury prevention interventions ¹³⁵	Mean road accidents SMD -2.15 (-2.62 to -1.67)
Helmet use ¹³⁵	Road accidents RR 0.27 (0.09 to 0.77)
Sport-related injury prevention interventions ¹³⁵	Incidence of sport-related injuries RR 0.59 (0.49 to 0.72)
Vaccinations	
Vaccination education ¹³⁶	Vaccination coverage RR 1.13 (1.06 to 1.21)
Provider-based intervention ¹³⁶	Vaccination coverage RR 1.09 (1.03 to 1.16)
School-based intervention ¹³⁶	Vaccination coverage RR 1.46 (1.22 to 1.57)
Multilevel intervention ¹³⁶	Vaccination coverage RR 1.16 (1.05 to 1.28)
Vaccine reminders ¹³⁶	Vaccination coverage RR 1.19 (1.14 to 1.23)
Policy and legislative interventions ¹³⁶	Vaccination coverage RR 1.85 (1.58 to 2.17)
SRH	
School-based SRH education ¹³⁷	Use of any contraception RR 1.36 (1.05 to 1.75)
Parent-based intervention	Condom use RR 1.19 (1.05 to 1.34)
Multi-component SRH education and counselling intervention ¹³⁷	Use of any contraception RR 1.76 (1.01–3.07); and condom use RR 1.28 (1.16–1.41)
Prevention of FGM ¹³⁷	FGM prevalence RR 0.86 (0.75 to 0.99); and knowledge of harmful consequences of FGM RR 1.53 (1.08 to 2.16)
Adolescent nutrition	
Obesity prevention and management ¹³⁸	BMI (management) SMD -0.24 (-0.36 to -0.13); and BMI (prevention) SMD -0.05 (-0.11 to 0.01)
Folic acid supplementation ¹³⁸	Serum folate SMD 1.89 (1.00 to 2.79)
Iron and folic acid supplementation ¹³⁸	Anaemia RR 0.48 (0.24–0.96); and haemoglobin concentration SMD 2.95 (1.96–3.95)
Vitamin A supplementation ¹³⁸	Anaemia RR 0.73 (0.56 to 0.93)
Multiple micronutrient supplementation ^{138,139}	Haemoglobin concentration (non-pregnant) SMD 0.55 (0.30 to 0.81); and haemoglobin concentration (pregnant) SMD 1.0 (0.31 to 2.28)
Nutrition education and counselling in pregnancy ¹³⁸	Preterm delivery RR 0.74 (0.57 to 0.97); birthweight SMD 0.09 (0.02 to 0.17); low birthweight RR 0.70 (0.54 to 0.90); and birth length MD 0.30 (0.05 to 0.55)
Protein-energy supplementation for pregnant adolescents ¹³⁸	Anaemia RR 0.32 (0.26 to 0.69)
Any MMN Supplementation in pregnancy ¹³⁸	Iron deficiency anaemia RR 0.34 (0.13 to 0.89)
Data are estimates (95% CI). BMI=body-mass index. ES=effect size. FGM=female genital mutilation. HAZ=height-for-age Z score. MD=mean difference. MMN=multiple micronutrients. OR=odds ratio. RR=relative risk. SMD=standardised mean difference. SRH=sexual and reproductive health. STH=soil transmitted helminth. WAZ=weight-for-age Z score. WHZ=weight-for-height Z score.	
Table 3: Effects of selected interventions key outcomes in 5–9-year-olds and 10–19-year-olds	

hand-held devices and internet-based learning) present opportunities for the delivery of interventions to school-age children (table 3).^{120–139}

Prevention, treatment, and case management of infectious diseases

Additional routine vaccinations are required during the school-age period, either as new vaccines targeting infections more common in this age group or as catch-up or boosters to previous immunisations. Effective interventions to increase vaccine coverage (eg, human papillomavirus [HPV] vaccine and diphtheria, pertussis, and tetanus vaccine boosters) include reminders, which increased coverage by 57% (95% CI 20–106); education, which increased coverage by 110% (3–331); school-based programmes, which increased coverage by 22% (13–33); and provider-based interventions, which increased coverage by 22% (10–35).¹²⁰ Effective vaccines for preventing typhoid fever in school-age children and adolescents, such as the Vi polysaccharide and Ty21A vaccines, are available.¹⁴⁰ Provider-based interventions, financial incentives, and multicomponent or multilevel interventions that combine several delivery strategies are also effective in improving HPV vaccine coverage.¹⁴¹ Alternative dosing schedules can also improve operational flexibility in reaching adolescents with HPV vaccines,¹⁴² and preliminary evidence suggests that interventions can address inequities in coverage in marginalised populations.¹⁴³ Policy change and legislative action at the national level can help improve the coverage of a variety of routine vaccinations and address vaccine hesitancy.

Point of use water treatment can reduce diarrhoea risk by 39% (95% CI 25–51) in school-age children and adolescents.¹²² Addressing high burdens of neglected tropical diseases with targeted strategies is necessary to reduce avoidable morbidity in vulnerable child populations—particularly people living in extreme poverty. In addition to improving water, sanitation, and hygiene conditions through continued implementation of strategies discussed previously, a combination of health education, behaviour change, vector control, and drug administration can help to prevent and treat neglected tropical diseases.¹²¹

Mass drug administration is effective in reducing the prevalence of infection by multiple species of soil-transmitted helminths, although evidence for the effect of mass drug administration on other outcomes is mixed. Meta-analyses using a variety of methods found little to no benefit of mass drug administration for deworming on height, weight, haemoglobin concentration, or cognition.^{121,144–146} Mass drug administration of azithromycin and health education is also effective in reducing the prevalence of trachoma caused by ocular chlamydial infection.

Nutrition and physical activity for school-age children

Combined diet and exercise interventions for obesity

prevention in children and adolescents might reduce body-mass index (BMI; mean difference -0.41 [95% CI -0.60 to -0.21]);¹²⁴ however, high-quality evidence from LMICs, in which obesity is a growing problem, is scarce. For management of obesity, exercise alone; combination of diet and behavioural therapy; and combination of diet, exercise, and behavioural therapy might reduce BMI. Physical activity promotion alone appears to be effective in reducing obesity in 6–18-year-olds.⁹⁸ Evidence from HICs suggests school food environment policies can increase healthy eating behaviour.¹²⁵ School feeding programmes containing meals fortified with key micronutrients might provide small benefits to disadvantaged children, including improved school attendance.¹⁴⁷

Prevention of unintentional injuries

The proportion of child mortality and disability resulting from unintentional injuries is higher in 5–9-year-olds due to increased exposure to situations in which drowning, road traffic injuries, falls, burns, and poisonings can occur. Key interventions identified by a targeted systematic review¹⁴⁸ of experimental evidence in this age group included laws and legislation, infrastructure development, education (eg, cycling courses, helmet use, and swimming instruction), and multiple modes of general safety training that include digital and school-based platforms. However, the evidence for the effects of these interventions on outcomes was mainly restricted to knowledge and practice of safe or unsafe behaviours, with injury-related and mortality outcomes sparsely reported. Formal swimming lessons provided to children and adolescents younger than 19 years might substantially reduce drowning risk,¹⁴⁹ and some evidence suggests that the use of crèches or nursery schools in younger children (aged 12–47 months) might effectively prevent drowning in rural Bangladesh.¹⁵⁰

Sexual and reproductive health and rights

A targeted systematic review¹⁵¹ examining interventions promoting sexual and reproductive health and rights for school-age children identified effective educational interventions designed to prevent childhood sexual abuse and HIV in children, and reported strong evidence for improved knowledge of childhood sexual abuse prevention concepts, and low and very low certainty evidence of improved protective attitudes, behaviours, and skills to protect against childhood sexual abuse, gender-based violence, and HIV infection.

Promoting positive child development and mental health

In addition to the continued provision of the elements of nurturing care (ie, responsive relationships, safety and security, and learning opportunities) supporting positive development and mental health in school-

age children involves nurturing resilience, self-esteem, socioemotional skills, and wellbeing. A meta-analysis of the effects of school-based social and emotional learning interventions¹³¹ found significant benefits on social-emotion skills, attitudes, and wellbeing indicators across racial, socioeconomic, and geographical contexts. For children who have difficulty learning due to visual acuity issues, vision screening and the provision of free corrective lenses can increase the proportion of children in need who are wearing glasses.¹³⁰

A meta-analysis of the effectiveness of school-based, teacher-delivered psychosocial interventions found significant reductions in internalising outcomes such as anxiety or depression.¹⁵² Evidence from HICs suggests that cognitive behavioural intervention to prevent and treat anxiety in younger children can effectively and sustainably reduce measures of anxiety (standardised mean difference -0.81 [95% CI -1.00 to -0.63]).¹³² Parenting programmes to prevent or treat problems with behaviour in 3–10-year-old children have been found to be effective and translatable to a variety of settings with diverse cultural and socioeconomic contexts.¹⁵³ The findings of a global overview of systematic reviews¹⁵⁴ suggest that violence prevention through parent education programmes can prevent and reduce child maltreatment, although high-quality evidence of effectiveness from LMICs is scarce.

Specialised interventions for neglected NCDs and disabilities

The *Lancet* Commission on NCDs and injuries in the world's poorest billion people,¹⁵⁵ published in 2020, identified some key NCD care priorities relevant to school-age children. At a hospital level, these include treatment of early-stage childhood cancers and universal newborn screening for sickle cell disease. At a primary-care facility level, these include treatment of acute pharyngitis for rheumatic fever prevention, which can be reduced by 59% (95% CI 30–77) through treatment of streptococcal pharyngitis with penicillin in school-based and community-based programmes,¹²⁹ and secondary penicillin prophylaxis for rheumatic fever treatment and rheumatic heart disease prevention. Additional priorities include low-dose inhaled corticosteroids for asthma, and acute stabilisation and long-term management of epilepsy.

Although hydroxyurea has been shown to be effective in reducing the frequency of pain crises and increasing fetal haemoglobin concentration in those with sickle cell disease, the long-term benefits, potential risks, and optimal dose are not yet known.¹⁵⁶ In a trial in sub-Saharan Africa, which evaluated the feasibility, safety, and benefits of hydroxyurea treatment in young children (1–10 years), the overall rate of sickle cell-related events was significantly reduced (incidence rate ratio 0.47 [95% CI 0.38 – 0.57]), which was mainly due to reduced incidence of vaso-occlusive pain or dactylitis (IRR 0.45 [0.37–0.56]).¹⁵⁷ Additionally, prompt detection and treatment of children with thalassemia or other haemoglobinopathies is crucial

to support healthy growth and development, with a focus on ensuring adequate serum haemoglobin concentrations through transfusions and managing iron overload with chelation therapy.¹⁵⁸

Interventions for adolescents

Adolescence (10–19 years of age) represents a period of rapid change in the lives of children, involving rapid growth, pubertal development, sexual maturation, and increased autonomy in decision making and relationships. This new stage presents emergent risks and conditions, including the development of non-communicable diseases, mental health conditions, injuries, adolescent pregnancy, and sexually transmitted infections. School-based interventions that work for younger school-age children might not have the same effect when delivered to adolescents, and so should be tailored to this more mature age group to maximise effectiveness.¹⁵⁹

Mortality outcomes are sparsely reported in studies evaluating interventions directed at adolescents, especially younger adolescents (10–14 years of age; table 3). Outcomes such as self-reported knowledge and behaviour are common, but links to clinical and functional outcomes are not always clear. Notwithstanding the variable quantum and quality of evidence from LMICs, studies reporting prevalence of morbidities, such as clinically diagnosed mental illness or injury, provide much insight into the ultimate effectiveness of these interventions on adolescent health, agency, and wellbeing.

Infection prevention and treatment

Catch-up vaccinations and recommended boosters should be provided during adolescence to maximise coverage of key immunisations (eg, HPV vaccine), for which school requirements, vaccine reminders, and national permissive recommendations are effective.¹³³ The provision of sexual health education can increase the rate of condom use for the prevention of sexually transmitted infections.¹³⁷

Adolescent nutrition

Evidence on the effects of micronutrient supplementation or fortification on the health and nutritional status of adolescents in LMICs is scarce.¹³⁹ Multiple micronutrient supplementation in non-pregnant adolescents can effectively improve haemoglobin concentrations,¹³⁸ potentially reduce micronutrient deficiencies, and support adequate folate status for subsequent pregnancy.¹³⁸ Adolescent obesity management interventions might have a small effect on BMI reduction.¹³⁸

Supporting adolescent mental health

Supportive strategies for adolescent mental health can include universal interventions, delivered in schools, which promote positive development and social

		Life course						
		Preconception and pregnancy	Labour, birth, and newborn	Infancy and toddlerhood (0–2 years old)	Preschool (3–4 years old)	Mid-childhood (5–9 years old)	Early adolescence (10–14 years old)	Late adolescence (15–19 years old)
Child mortality effect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine antenatal care and management of maternal chronic illness and pregnancy complications Maternal nutritional supplementation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Skilled birth attendance and clean birth kits Delayed cord clamping and hygienic cord care Emergency management of birth complications and asphyxia Kangaroo mother care for low birthweight newborns Corticosteroids for imminent preterm birth, and specialised care for preterm, low birthweight, and ill neonates Promotion of early initiation and exclusive breastfeeding 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promotion of exclusive breastfeeding until 6 months, and continued feeding for 2 years Vitamin A supplementation Preventive small-quantity lipid-nutrient supplements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Swimming lessons, unintentional injury prevention programmes, and policies for bicycle and road safety Diagnosis and management of chronic non-communicable diseases and disability (eg, epilepsy, cancer, and cerebral palsy) Suicide prevention programmes 				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine age-appropriate vaccination for mothers, children, and adolescents Provision and promotion of insecticide-treated bednets Oral rehydration salts for diarrhoea treatment Antibiotics for treatment of severe infections and sepsis 							
Child morbidity effect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifestyle interventions for gestational diabetes mellitus Antenatal infection screening and treatment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maternal antibiotics for preterm premature rupture of membranes Kangaroo mother care for healthy newborns Topical emollient therapy for preterm neonates Ibuprofen for patent ductus arteriosus 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preventive and therapeutic zinc supplementation Promotion of optimal feeding strategies for diarrhoea Antibiotics for treatment of childhood infections 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Universal promotion of mental health and positive development, and targeted interventions for prevention and management of mental illness and substance use Education and support for management of chronic non-communicable diseases (eg, asthma and sickle cell disease) Treatment of streptococcal pharyngitis for rheumatic fever and heart disease prevention Mass drug administration, health education, and vector control for neglected tropical diseases Unintentional injury prevention programmes and policies Educational interventions for sexual and reproductive health and rights, prevention of female genital mutilation, and prevention of early marriage and adolescent pregnancy 				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promotion of improved water, sanitation, and hygiene conditions 							
Nutrition, growth, and development effect	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Periconceptional folic acid Small-quantity lipid-nutrient supplements Support for maternal mental health 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Magnesium sulfate for fetal neuroprotection and early developmental intervention for preterm infants Sound reduction for preterm in neonatal intensive care units Prophylactic phototherapy for preterm birth and low birthweight neonates with jaundice 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Zinc supplementation for growth Complementary feeding education and provision Micronutrient supplementation Integrated responsive caregiving and early learning interventions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting positive child and adolescent development, resilience, and wellbeing Vision screening and provision of free corrective lenses Prevention of bullying, violence, and abuse, and addressing behavioural concerns Education and media messaging on healthy eating and physical activity education Lifestyle modification for obesity prevention and management Micronutrient supplements and school feeding programmes Health education for oral health 				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prevention of gender-based violence 							
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of contraceptives Nutrition education and counselling in adolescent pregnancy 		
								<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adolescent-friendly health services

Figure 2: Intervention packages by age group and effect on mortality, morbidity, nutrition, growth, and development
More detail is provide in the appendix (p 5).

relationships, resilience, and healthy coping strategies. School-based, targeted, and group-based interventions; exercise; and cognitive behavioural therapy can reduce symptoms of depression and anxiety and improve self-esteem.¹³³ Interventions for the prevention of substance abuse can be effectively delivered through schools, families, communities, and digital platforms.^{3,134} A large meta-analysis¹⁶⁰ of universal and selective interventions for mental health promotion (eg, psychoeducation and psychotherapy) in young people found improved

outcomes across a range of domains, with greatest effects seen on improved mental health literacy, emotional states, and self-perceptions and values.

Restriction of access to lethal means (eg, firearms), analgesics, and suicide hotspots, are key population-based actions to help prevent suicide.¹⁶¹ Prevention of self-harm through school-based suicide prevention programmes can effectively improve short-term knowledge of suicide and prevention strategies in adolescents,¹³³ and some evidence exists that

Panel: Cross-cutting interventions and delivery strategies**Delivery strategies to improve vaccination coverage**

In hard to reach areas outreach programmes, such as home visits or community immunisation days, can improve community ownership and vaccination coverage. Health education for caregivers and community members aims to aid in informed decision making. A systematic review found that face-to-face interventions to inform or educate parents might improve vaccination status by 20% (risk ratio [RR] 1.20 [95% CI 1.04–1.37]).¹⁶⁷ Another review found that postal and telephone reminders to parents for vaccinations were quite effective.¹⁶⁸ SMS messages to caregivers alongside compliance-linked incentives have been shown to improve immunisation coverage.^{169,170} Similarly, automated calls paired with SMS message reminders improved coverage of all routine immunisations by 12 months of age by 22% (RR 1.22 [95% CI 1.04–1.43]).¹⁷¹ In summary, multiple delivery platforms might be required to maximise vaccine coverage, and the relative importance of the different interventions changes across the life course.

Financial platforms and social safety nets

Financial incentive programmes have been hypothesised to improve child health through increased coverage of interventions and access to healthcare; however, evidence is scarce and of low quality.¹⁷² The effects of financial services on poverty indicators, women's empowerment, meaningful behavioural change outcomes, health status, and other social outcomes appears to be small and inconsistent.¹⁷³

Conditional cash transfers can affect determinants of health¹⁷⁴ and, depending upon the conditionality,¹⁷⁵ are effective in improving access to health-care services, maternal and child nutrition, immunisation coverage, health service use, reducing morbidity risk, addressing household poverty, and encouraging healthy behaviours.^{176–178}

A Cochrane review¹⁷⁹ examined the effect of conditional cash transfers in community settings in low-income and middle-income countries on food security. The study reported that they did not affect child stunting or wasting rates, but they could improve cognitive functioning.

Unconditional cash transfers can also improve household food security, reduce childhood stunting,¹⁷⁹ and have also been shown to reduce likelihood of illness (odds ratio 0.73 [95% CI 0.57–0.93]), increase dietary diversity (mean difference 0.59 [95% CI 0.18–1.01]), and school attendance (RR 1.06 [95% CI 1.03–1.09]).¹⁸⁰ Vouchers for maternity care services can increase antenatal care visits by more than five percentage points, the proportion of births in health-care facilities by five percentage points, births with skilled attendants by 12–13 percentage points,¹⁸¹ and general delivery of health services.¹⁸² Although microcredit and microsavings can positively affect health, food security, and housing, some counterintuitive effects have been noted on child education and women's empowerment,¹⁸³ underscoring the importance of functional and well connected health and education systems.¹⁸⁴

suggests that they can also prevent suicidal ideation and attempts.¹⁶²

Prevention of unintentional injuries

Road traffic injuries represent a significant cause of morbidity and mortality in this age group because adolescents generally become more independently mobile in cars and public transport than their younger counterparts. Interventions to prevent motor vehicle injury can reduce road traffic injury frequency.¹³⁵ Additionally, school-based prevention interventions can reduce the risk of sport-related injuries by 41% (28–51).¹³⁵

Sexual and reproductive health and rights for adolescents

Single and multicomponent education and empowerment interventions leveraging multiple delivery platforms, including peer-led, parent-based, school-based, clinic-based, and technology-based interventions, can improve adolescents' knowledge of sexual and reproductive health and rights, the use of modern contraceptive methods, and reduce the risk of adolescent pregnancy.¹³⁷ A variety of effective interventions exist to help prevent unintended pregnancies during adolescence, and the combination of education and promotion of contraceptives can reduce rates of

unintended adolescent pregnancy.¹⁶³ A review of school-based condom availability programmes found that they can increase condom obtainment and use, and do not increase sexual activity.¹⁶⁴

A meta-analysis of three randomised trials examined the effect of interventions modifying the school environment (including social inclusion and support, changing norms and school climate, and educational engagement), and found these reduced the odds of sexual debut at longest follow-up (odds ratio 0.5 [95% CI 0.4–0.7]).¹⁶⁵ Key characteristics of effective sexual health promotion interventions identified in an overview of reviews included longer programme duration, increased session frequency, multisetting implementation, parental involvement, and tailoring to the age, gender, and culture of the participants.¹⁶⁶ Interventions to prevent female genital mutilation can also help increase knowledge of the harmful consequences of female genital mutilation, and might help to reduce its prevalence.¹³⁷

Combining interventions as packages of care for child survival, health, and development

We highlight key interventions to include in a set of recommended packages of care to support child and adolescent survival, health, and human capital

development over the life course (figure 2). These interventions were selected based on several criteria, including evidence of benefit in the context of total disease burden; fit with existing services and training needs; ease of integration and costs of scale-up; feasibility and contextual flexibility (eg, extreme poverty, conflict, and displacement); and cross-sectoral planning and integration. We modified the recommendations for these expanded packages from the essential interventions within Disease Control Priorities 3 compilation.^{15,16}

Effective cross-cutting strategies that can be delivered across the life course—including vaccination promotion, financial platforms, and social safety nets—are summarised in the panel.^{167–184} We also specifically reviewed additional interventions involving the promotion of healthy lifestyle choices and digital delivery strategies, which are described in the appendix (p 3).^{126,127}

Conclusions and implications for action

Our review of a broad landscape of interventions to address fetal health and the spectrum of newborns, children younger than 5 years, school-age children (5–9 years), and adolescents (10–19 years), suggests that, despite limitations and a focus of the published literature on children younger than 5 years, we know enough to integrate interventions to promote child health and development across the entire period encompassing pregnancy, early childhood, school-age, and adolescence. As underscored in an in-depth review of interventions to address maternal and child undernutrition,⁷⁷ many evidence-based nutrition interventions in the preconception and pregnancy period can influence fetal growth as well as linear growth and developmental outcomes in childhood. The key challenge relates to selecting appropriate delivery platforms and ensuring continuation of services across age bands.

We also identify several new and promising opportunities for promoting and delivering interventions beyond traditional community outreach and health systems. For school-age children and adolescents, in addition to the need for strengthening quality care within health systems, schools provide additional exciting opportunities for delivering preventive, promotive, and supportive care, especially when linked with their catchment communities. In addition to addressing common ailments and immunisations, school health programmes can help screen children for nutritional problems, anaemia, vision and dental problems, mental health (including anxiety and depression), and learning disabilities. Some school-based programmes, especially health days and campaigns, can also serve as a mechanism for attracting children not enrolled in schools and their families and provide important epidemiological information on health and nutrition in the catchment population. Adolescent groups and youth groups provide important opportunities for learning and reaching out at a sensitive age to identify individuals at

risk, and could be linked to digital platforms.

As the COVID-19 pandemic and its related restrictions and school closures have shown, the mental health needs of school-age children and adolescents are considerable and both schools and health systems need to gear up to these emerging needs as we rebuild equitable and resilient services after the COVID-19 pandemic.

A core principle of these opportunities is the ability to reach those in greatest need at scale. Universal health coverage is the dominant mechanism proposed for health equity and for reaching health and health-related SDGs.¹⁸⁵ An important component of universal health coverage in the context of addressing all health and development needs of children and adolescents is the inclusion of interventions for NCDs, especially those that affect the poorest populations.¹⁵⁵ Given the dominance of mental health disorders¹⁸⁶ and accidents and injuries¹⁴⁹ as children transition to adolescence, health systems will need to deal with these challenges by engaging competent and well trained multidisciplinary teams, and by providing the requisite financial protection to families to enable quality care. Addressing relatively neglected areas in child health, such as the care of children with sickle cell disease¹⁸⁷ or potentially curable haematological malignancies (eg, acute lymphoblastic leukaemia),¹⁸⁸ and addressing childhood rheumatological disorders will also prevent amenable child deaths. Global success in reducing infectious disease-related morbidity and mortality in early childhood also encourages us to increase the repertoire of interventions across the life course to age 20 years, such as those related to NCD prevention. With less than a decade left to achieve the SDG 3 targets, adding additional evidence-informed interventions that can be implemented across the entire age continuum of childhood to optimise health and developmental outcomes and build human capital are essential.

Contributors

ZAB conceptualised the work and secured project funding. TV, ZSL, RAS, JKD, OI, ECK, NS, RPJ, DA, CO, and BC curated and analysed the data. OI and ZSL contributed the data and tables for the under-5 age group. ZSL, RAS, JKD, RPJ, DA, CO, and BC contributed the data and tables for the school-age child and adolescent age groups. NS, RPJ, and TV wrote the delivery strategies panel. CO and BC wrote the digital health and platforms panel. ECK, ZSL, RAS, JKD, and OI contributed the data and tables related to nutrition interventions. MEK, GCP, REB, and ZAB critically reviewed the manuscript. TV coordinated the writing across all sections and incorporated revisions from authors. All authors contributed to the original manuscript draft and appendices. All authors contributed to manuscript revisions and have approved the final version for submission.

Declaration of interests

We declare no conflicts of interest.

Acknowledgments

Funding for the preparation of this paper and series was provided by grants from the UN International Children's Emergency Fund Foundation through the Countdown to 2030 initiative, WHO, The Rockefeller Foundation, and the Institute of International Education, with core funding from the Centre for Global Child Health, University of Toronto, Toronto, ON, Canada, and the Aga Khan University, Karachi,

Pakistan. The systematic reviews related to this work were done following receipt of a grant from Canada's International Development Research Centre and WHO for community based platforms. The funders had no role in analysis and interpretation of the evidence or writing the paper or decision to submit for publication.

Editorial note: the *Lancet* Group takes a neutral position with respect to territorial claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

References

- Black RE, Liu L, Hartwig FP, et al. Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2).
- Victora CG, Hartwig FP, Vdaletti LP, et al. Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents: analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1).
- Kruk ME, Lewis TP, Arsenaault C, et al. Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0).
- United Nations. The Millennium Development Goals Report 2015. 2015. <http://mdgs.un.org/unsd/mdg/Resources/Static/Products/Progress2015/English2015.pdf> (accessed Jan 29, 2021).
- Heidkamp R, Piwoz E, Gillespie S, et al. Mobilising evidence, data, and resources to achieve global maternal and child undernutrition targets and the Sustainable Development Goals: an agenda for action. *Lancet* 2021; **397**: 1400-18.
- The WHO-UNICEF-Lancet Commissioners. After COVID-19, a future for the world's children? *Lancet* 2020; **396**: 298-300.
- Aksee N, Kandru G, Keats EC, Bhutta ZA. COVID-19 pandemic and mitigation strategies: implications for maternal and child health and nutrition. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2020; **112**: 251-56.
- Roberton T, Carter ED, Chou VB, et al. Early estimates of the indirect effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on maternal and child mortality in low-income and middle-income countries: a modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**: e901-08.
- Jones G, Steketee RW, Black RE, Bhutta ZA, Morris SS, Group BCSS. How many child deaths can we prevent this year? *Lancet* 2003; **362**: 65-71.
- Patton GC, Azzopardi P. Missing in the middle: measuring a million deaths annually in children aged 5-14 years. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; **6**: e1048-49.
- Fadel SA, Boschi-Pinto C, Yu S, et al. Trends in cause-specific mortality among children aged 5-14 years from 2005 to 2016 in India, China, Brazil, and Mexico: an analysis of nationally representative mortality studies. *Lancet* 2019; **393**: 1119-27.
- Ahmed SM, Rawal LB, Chowdhury SA, et al. Cross-country analysis of strategies for achieving progress towards global goals for women's and children's health. *Bull World Health Organ* 2016; **94**: 351-61.
- Bishai DM, Cohen R, Alfonso YN, Adam T, Kuruvilla S, Schweitzer J. Factors contributing to maternal and child mortality reductions in 146 low-and middle-income countries between 1990 and 2010. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**: e0144908.
- Kuruvilla S, Schweitzer J, Bishai D, et al. Success factors for reducing maternal and child mortality. *Bull World Health Organ* 2014; **92**: 533-44B.
- Black R, Laxminarayan R, Temmerman M, Walker N. Disease control priorities, 3rd edn (vol 2): reproductive, maternal, newborn, and child health. Washington, DC: World Bank; 2016.
- Bundy D, de Silva N, Horton S, Jamison D, Patton G. Disease control priorities, 3rd edn (vol 8): child and adolescent health and development. Washington, DC: World Bank; 2017.
- Lassi ZS, Imam AM, Dean SV, Bhutta ZA. Preconception care: preventing and treating infections. *Reprod Health* 2014; **11** (Suppl 3): S4.
- Lassi ZS, Imam AM, Dean SV, Bhutta ZA. Preconception care: screening and management of chronic disease and promoting psychological health. *Reprod Health* 2014; **11** (Suppl 3): S4.
- Lassi ZS, Kedzior SGE, Tariq W, Jadoon Y, Das JK, Bhutta ZA. Effects of preconception care and periconception interventions on maternal nutritional status and birth outcomes in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Nutrients* 2020; **12**: 606.
- Oh C, Keats EC, Bhutta ZA. Vitamin and mineral supplementation during pregnancy on maternal, birth, child health and development outcomes in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 2020; **12**: 491.
- Lassi ZS, Padhani ZA, Rabbani A, et al. Impact of dietary interventions during pregnancy on maternal, neonatal, and child outcomes in low- and middle-income countries. *Nutrients* 2020; **12**: 531.
- Demicheli V, Barale A, Rivetti A. Vaccines for women for preventing neonatal tetanus. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; **7**: CD002959.
- Dodd JM, McLeod A, Windrim RC. Antithrombotic therapy for improving maternal or infant health outcomes in women considered at risk of placental dysfunction. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013; **7**: CD006780.
- Lassi ZS, Fisher Z, Andraweera P, Cummins A, Roberts CT. Effectiveness of birthing kits for clean childbirth: a systematic review. *Int Health* 2020; **12**: 3-10.
- Dempsey E, Pammi M, Ryan AC, Barrington KJ. Standardised formal resuscitation training programmes for reducing mortality and morbidity in newborn infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; **9**: CD009106.
- Conde-Agudelo A, Díaz-Rossello JL. Kangaroo mother care to reduce morbidity and mortality in low birthweight infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; **8**: CD002771.
- Mekonnen AG, Yehualashet SS, Bayleyegn AD. The effects of kangaroo mother care on the time to breastfeeding initiation among preterm and LBW infants: a meta-analysis of published studies. *Int Breastfeed J* 2019; **14**: 12.
- Tang Z, Wei Z, Wen F, Wu Y. Efficacy of zinc supplementation for neonatal sepsis: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2019; **32**: 1213-18.
- Irfan O, Black RE, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Zinc supplementation and the prevention and treatment of sepsis in newborns and young infants: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neonatology* 2022; **1**: 1-12.
- Duby J, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Community-based antibiotic delivery for possible serious bacterial infections in neonates in low- and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; **4**: CD007646.
- Lassi ZS, Rind F, Irfan O, Hadi R, Das JK, Bhutta ZA. Impact of infant and young child feeding (IYCF) nutrition interventions on breastfeeding practices, growth and mortality in low- and middle-income countries: systematic review. *Nutrients* 2020; **12**: 722.
- Moore ER, Bergman N, Anderson GC, Medley N. Early skin-to-skin contact for mothers and their healthy newborn infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; **11**: CD003519.
- Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Community-based intervention packages for reducing maternal and neonatal morbidity and mortality and improving neonatal outcomes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; **3**: CD007754.
- Lassi ZS, Kedzior SG, Bhutta ZA. Community-based maternal and newborn educational care packages for improving neonatal health and survival in low-and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; **11**: CD007647.
- Smiall FM, Vazquez JC. Antibiotics for asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; **11**: CD000490.
- Iheozor-Ejirofor Z, Middleton P, Esposito M, Glennly AM. Treating periodontal disease for preventing adverse birth outcomes in pregnant women. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; **6**: CD005297.
- Sangkomkamhang US, Lumbiganon P, Prasertcharoensuk W, Laopaiboon M. Antenatal lower genital tract infection screening and treatment programs for preventing preterm delivery. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; **2**: CD006178.
- McGoldrick E, Stewart F, Parker R, Dalziel SR. Antenatal corticosteroids for accelerating fetal lung maturation for women at risk of preterm birth. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; **12**: CD004454.
- Middleton P, Shepherd E, Morris J, Crowther CA, Gomersall JC. Induction of labour at or beyond 37 weeks' gestation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; **7**: CD004945.
- Crowther CA, Middleton PF, Voysey M, et al. Assessing the neuroprotective benefits for babies of antenatal magnesium sulphate: an individual participant data meta-analysis. *PLoS Med* 2017; **14**: e1002398.

- 41 Shepherd E, Salam RA, Middleton P, et al. Antenatal and intrapartum interventions for preventing cerebral palsy: an overview of Cochrane systematic reviews. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 8: CD012077.
- 42 Kenyon S, Boulvain M, Neilson JP. Antibiotics for preterm rupture of membranes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013; 12: CD001058.
- 43 Rabe H, Gyte GM, Díaz-Rossello JL, Duley L. Effect of timing of umbilical cord clamping and other strategies to influence placental transfusion at preterm birth on maternal and infant outcomes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 9: CD003248.
- 44 Imdad A, Rehman F, Davis E, et al. Effect of synthetic vitamin A and probiotics supplementation for prevention of morbidity and mortality during the neonatal period. A Systematic review and meta-analysis of studies from low- and middle-income countries. *Nutrients* 2020; 12: 791.
- 45 Sharif S, Meader N, Oddie SJ, Rojas-Reyes MX, McGuire W. Probiotics to prevent necrotising enterocolitis in very preterm or very low birth weight infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 10: CD005496.
- 46 Jacobs SE, Berg M, Hunt R, Tarnow-Mordi WO, Inder TE, Davis PG. Cooling for newborns with hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2013; 1: CD003311.
- 47 Ho JJ, Subramaniam P, Davis PG. Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) for respiratory distress in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 10: CD002271.
- 48 Ardell S, Pfister RH, Soll R. Animal derived surfactant extract versus protein free synthetic surfactant for the prevention and treatment of respiratory distress syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; 8: CD000144.
- 49 Cleminson J, McGuire W. Topical emollient for preventing infection in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2021; 5: CD001150.
- 50 Okwundu CI, Okoromah CA, Shah PS. Prophylactic phototherapy for preventing jaundice in preterm or low birth weight infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012; 1: CD007966.
- 51 Barker M, Dombrowski SU, Colbourn T, et al. Intervention strategies to improve nutrition and health behaviours before conception. *Lancet* 2018; 391: 1853–64.
- 52 Fleming TP, Watkins AJ, Velazquez MA, et al. Origins of lifetime health around the time of conception: causes and consequences. *Lancet* 2018; 391: 1842–52.
- 53 Keenan K, Hipwell AE, Class QA, Mbayiwa K. Extending the developmental origins of disease model: impact of preconception stress exposure on offspring neurodevelopment. *Dev Psychobiol* 2018; 60: 753–64.
- 54 Stephenson J, Heslehurst N, Hall J, et al. Before the beginning: nutrition and lifestyle in the preconception period and its importance for future health. *Lancet* 2018; 391: 1830–41.
- 55 Radeva-Petrova D, Kayentao K, ter Kuile FO, Sinclair D, Garner P. Drugs for preventing malaria in pregnant women in endemic areas: any drug regimen versus placebo or no treatment. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2014; 10: CD000169.
- 56 Lassi ZS, Ana A, Das JK, et al. A systematic review and meta-analysis of data on pregnant women with confirmed COVID-19: clinical presentation, and pregnancy and perinatal outcomes based on COVID-19 severity. *J Glob Health* 2021; 11: 05018.
- 57 Brown J, Alwan NA, West J, et al. Lifestyle interventions for the treatment of women with gestational diabetes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 5: CD011970.
- 58 Alfirevic Z, Stampalija T, Dowswell T. Fetal and umbilical Doppler ultrasound in high-risk pregnancies. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 6: CD007529.
- 59 Alfirevic Z, Stampalija T, Medley N. Cervical stitch (cerclage) for preventing preterm birth in singleton pregnancy. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 6: CD008991.
- 60 Eleje GU, Eke AC, Ikechebeli JI, Ezebialu IU, Okam PC, Ilika CP. Cervical stitch (cerclage) in combination with other treatments for preventing spontaneous preterm birth in singleton pregnancies. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 9: CD012871.
- 61 Althabe F, Belizán JM, McClure EM, et al. A population-based, multifaceted strategy to implement antenatal corticosteroid treatment versus standard care for the reduction of neonatal mortality due to preterm birth in low-income and middle-income countries: the ACT cluster-randomised trial. *Lancet* 2015; 385: 629–39.
- 62 Oladapo OT, Vogel JP, Piaggio G, et al. Antenatal dexamethasone for early preterm birth in low-resource countries. *N Engl J Med* 2020; 383: 2514–25.
- 63 WHO. WHO recommendations on interventions to improve preterm birth outcomes. 2015.
- 64 Bhutta ZA, Das JK, Bahl R, et al. Can available interventions end preventable deaths in mothers, newborn babies, and stillbirths, and at what cost? *Lancet* 2014; 384: 347–70.
- 65 Patel A, Khatib MN, Kurhe K, Bhargava S, Bang A. Impact of neonatal resuscitation trainings on neonatal and perinatal mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMJ Paediatr Open* 2017; 1: e000183–e.
- 66 Roba AA, Tefera M, Worku T, Dasa TT, Estifanos AS, Assefa N. Application of 4% chlorhexidine to the umbilical cord stump of newborn infants in lower income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Matern Health Neonatol Perinatol* 2019; 5: 16.
- 67 Khan J, Vesel L, Bahl R, Martines JC. Timing of breastfeeding initiation and exclusivity of breastfeeding during the first month of life: effects on neonatal mortality and morbidity—a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Matern Child Health J* 2015; 19: 468–79.
- 68 Janmohamed A, Sohani N, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. The effects of community home visit and peer group nutrition intervention delivery platforms on nutrition outcomes in low and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 2020; 12: 440.
- 69 McCall EM, Alderdice F, Halliday HL, Vohra S, Johnston L. Interventions to prevent hypothermia at birth in preterm and/or low birth weight infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 2: CD004210.
- 70 Mazumder S, Taneja S, Dube B, et al. Effect of community-initiated kangaroo mother care on survival of infants with low birthweight: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2019; 394: 1724–36.
- 71 Kumar A, Mishra S, Singh S, et al. Effect of sunflower seed oil emollient therapy on newborn infant survival in Uttar Pradesh, India: a community-based, cluster randomized, open-label controlled trial. *ISRCTN38965585. PLoS Med* 2021; 18: e1003680.
- 72 Thayil S, Pant S, Montaldo P, et al. Hypothermia for moderate or severe neonatal encephalopathy in low-income and middle-income countries (HELIX): a randomised controlled trial in India, Sri Lanka, and Bangladesh. *Lancet Glob Health* 2021; 9: e1273–85.
- 73 Aneji C, Hartman T, Olutunde O, et al. Implementing bubble continuous positive airway pressure in a lower middle-income country: a Nigerian experience. *Pan Afr Med J* 2020; 37: 10.
- 74 Jensen EA, Chaudhary A, Bhutta ZA, Kirpalani H. Non-invasive respiratory support for infants in low- and middle-income countries. *Semin Fetal Neonatal Med* 2016; 21: 181–88.
- 75 Mwatha AB, Mahande M, Olomi R, John B, Philemon R. Treatment outcomes of Pumani bubble-CPAP versus oxygen therapy among preterm babies presenting with respiratory distress at a tertiary hospital in Tanzania-randomised trial. *PLoS One* 2020; 15: e0235031.
- 76 Okello F, Egiru E, Ikiror J, et al. Reducing preterm mortality in eastern Uganda: the impact of introducing low-cost bubble CPAP on neonates. *BMC Pediatr* 2019; 19: 311.
- 77 Keats EC, Das JK, Salam RA, Lassi ZS, Imdad A, Black RE, Bhutta ZA. Effective interventions to address maternal and child malnutrition: an update of the evidence. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2021; 5: 367–84.
- 78 Rana R, McGrath M, Sharma E, Gupta P, Kerac M. Effectiveness of breastfeeding support packages in low- and middle-income countries for infants under six months: a systematic review. *Nutrients* 2021; 13: 681.
- 79 Poindexter B. Use of probiotics in preterm infants. *Pediatrics* 2021; 147: e2021051485.
- 80 Crowther CA, Middleton P. Anti-D administration after childbirth for preventing Rhesus alloimmunisation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 1997; 2: CD000021.
- 81 McBain RD, Crowther CA, Middleton P. Anti-D administration in pregnancy for preventing Rhesus alloimmunisation. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; 9: CD000020.
- 82 Arya S, Naburi H, Kawaza K, et al. Immediate “kangaroo mother care” and survival of infants with low birth weight. *N Engl J Med* 2021; 384: 2028–38.

- 83 Lamberti LM, Fischer Walker CL, Noiman A, Victora C, Black RE. Breastfeeding and the risk for diarrhea morbidity and mortality. *BMC Public Health* 2011; 11(suppl 3): S15.
- 84 WHO. Improving early childhood development: WHO guideline. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2020.
- 85 Lazzerini M, Wanzira H. Oral zinc for treating diarrhoea in children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; 12: CD005436.
- 86 Lamberti LM, Zakarija-Grković I, Fischer Walker CL, et al. Breastfeeding for reducing the risk of pneumonia morbidity and mortality in children under two: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health* 2013; 13 (suppl 3): S18.
- 87 Tam E, Keats EC, Rind F, Das JK, Bhutta AZA. Micronutrient supplementation and fortification interventions on health and development outcomes among children under-five in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 2020; 12: 289.
- 88 Pryce J, Richardson M, Lengeler C. Insecticide-treated nets for preventing malaria. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 11: 30398672.
- 89 Stewart CP, Wessells KR, Arnold CD, et al. Lipid-based nutrient supplements and all-cause mortality in children 6-24 months of age: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2020; 111: 207–18.
- 90 Munos MK, Walker CLF, Black RE. The effect of oral rehydration solution and recommended home fluids on diarrhoea mortality. *Int J Epidemiol* 2010; 39(suppl 1): i75–87.
- 91 Tol WA, Greene MC, Lasater ME, et al. Impact of maternal mental health interventions on child-related outcomes in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Epidemiol Psychiatr Sci* 2020; 29: e174.
- 92 Britto PR, Lye SJ, Proulx K, et al. Nurturing care: promoting early childhood development. *Lancet* 2017; 389: 91–102.
- 93 Imdad A, Mayo-Wilson E, Herzler K, Bhutta ZA. Vitamin A supplementation for preventing morbidity and mortality in children from six months to five years of age. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 3: CD008524.
- 94 Haider BA, Sharma R, Bhutta ZA. Neonatal vitamin A supplementation for the prevention of mortality and morbidity in term neonates in low and middle income countries. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 2: CD006980.
- 95 Neonatal Vitamin A Supplementation Evidence group. Early neonatal vitamin A supplementation and infant mortality: an individual participant data meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. *Arch Dis Child* 2019; 104: 217–26.
- 96 Lassi ZS, Kurji J, Oliveira CSD, Moin A, Bhutta ZA. Zinc supplementation for the promotion of growth and prevention of infections in infants less than six months of age. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 4: 32266964.
- 97 Das JK, Salam RA, Saeed M, Kazmi FA, Bhutta ZA. Effectiveness of interventions for managing acute malnutrition in children under five years of age in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 2020; 12: 116.
- 98 Brown T, Moore THM, Hooper L, et al. Interventions for preventing obesity in children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 7: CD001871.
- 99 Bhutta ZA, Das JK, Walker N, et al. Interventions to address deaths from childhood pneumonia and diarrhoea equitably: what works and at what cost? *Lancet* 2013; 381: 1417–29.
- 100 Milligan R, Paul M, Richardson M, Neuberger A. Vaccines for preventing typhoid fever. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 5: CD001261.
- 101 Bi Q, Ferreras E, Pezzoli L, et al. Protection against cholera from killed whole-cell oral cholera vaccines: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2017; 17: 1080–88.
- 102 Lopez AL, Deen J, Azman AS, et al. Immunogenicity and protection from a single dose of internationally available killed oral cholera vaccine: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Infect Dis* 2018; 66: 1960–71.
- 103 McMillan M, Chandrakumar A, Wang HLR, et al. Effectiveness of meningococcal vaccines at reducing invasive meningococcal disease and pharyngeal *Neisseria meningitidis* carriage: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Infect Dis* 2020.
- 104 Esu EB, Oranganje C, Meremikwu MM. Intermittent preventive treatment for malaria in infants. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 12: CD011525.
- 105 Meremikwu MM, Donegan S, Sinclair D, Esu E, Oranganje C. Intermittent preventive treatment for malaria in children living in areas with seasonal transmission. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2012; 2: CD003756.
- 106 Esu EB, Effa EE, Opie ON, Meremikwu MM. Artemether for severe malaria. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 6: CD010678.
- 107 Pryce J, Hine P. Pyronaridine-artesunate for treating uncomplicated *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 1: CD006404.
- 108 Gaffey MF, Wazny K, Bassani DG, Bhutta ZA. Dietary management of childhood diarrhea in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *BMC Public Health* 2013; 13 (suppl 3): S17.
- 109 Keenan JD, Bailey RL, West SK, et al. Azithromycin to reduce childhood mortality in sub-Saharan Africa. *N Engl J Med* 2018; 378: 1583–92.
- 110 WHO. WHO guideline on mass drug administration of azithromycin to children under five years of age to promote child survival. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2020.
- 111 Doan T, Worden L, Hinterwirth A, et al. Macrolide and nonmacrolide resistance with mass azithromycin distribution. *N Engl J Med* 2020; 383: 1941–50.
- 112 Pickering AJ, Null C, Winch PJ, et al. The WASH Benefits and SHINE trials: interpretation of WASH intervention effects on linear growth and diarrhoea. *Lancet Glob Health* 2019; 7: e1139–46.
- 113 Tofail F, Fernald LCH, Das KK, et al. Effect of water quality, sanitation, hand washing, and nutritional interventions on child development in rural Bangladesh (WASH Benefits Bangladesh): a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2018; 2: 255–68.
- 114 Darvesh N, Das JK, Vaivada T, Gaffey MF, Rasanathan K, Bhutta ZA. Water, sanitation and hygiene interventions for acute childhood diarrhea: a systematic review to provide estimates for the Lives Saved Tool. *BMC Public Health* 2017; 17 (suppl 4): 776.
- 115 Das JK, Hadi YB, Salam RA, Hoda M, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Fly control to prevent diarrhoea in children. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 12: CD011654.
- 116 Richter LM, Daelmans B, Lombardi J, et al. Investing in the foundation of sustainable development: pathways to scale up for early childhood development. *Lancet* 2017; 389: 103–18.
- 117 Trude ACB, Richter LM, Behrman JR, Stein AD, Menezes AMB, Black MM. Effects of responsive caregiving and learning opportunities during pre-school ages on the association of early adversities and adolescent human capital: an analysis of birth cohorts in two middle-income countries. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2021; 5: 37–46.
- 118 Knerr W, Gardner F, Cluver L. Improving positive parenting skills and reducing harsh and abusive parenting in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Prev Sci* 2013; 14: 352–63.
- 119 Abuga JA, Kariuki SM, Kinyanjui SM, Boele Van Hensbroek M, Newton CR. Premature mortality in children aged 6–9 years with neurological impairments in rural Kenya: a cohort study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2019; 7: e1728–35.
- 120 Siddiqui FA, Padhani ZA, Salam RA, et al. Interventions to improve immunization coverage among children and adolescents: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics* (in press).
- 121 Naqvi FA, Das JK, Salam RA, Raza SF, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Interventions for neglected tropical diseases among children and adolescents: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics*.
- 122 Khan DSA, Naseem R, Salam RA, Lassi ZS, Das JK, Bhutta ZA. Interventions for high-burden infectious diseases in children and adolescents: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics* (in press).
- 123 Das JK, Salam RA, Mahmood SB, et al. Food fortification with multiple micronutrients: impact on health outcomes in general population. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 12: CD011400.
- 124 Salam RA, Padhani ZA, Das JK, et al. Effects of lifestyle modification interventions to prevent and manage child and adolescent obesity: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 2020; 12: 2208.
- 125 Micha R, Karageorgou D, Bakogianni I, et al. Effectiveness of school food environment policies on children's dietary behaviors: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2018; 13: e0194555.
- 126 Oh C, Carducci B, Vaivada T, Bhutta ZA. Digital interventions for universal health promotion in children and adolescents: a systematic review. *Pediatrics* (in press).

- 127 Oh C, Carducci B, Vaivada T, Bhutta ZA. Interventions to promote physical activity and healthy digital media use in children and adolescents: a systematic review. *Pediatrics* (in press).
- 128 Estcourt LJ, Kohli R, Hopewell S, Trivella M, Wang WC. Blood transfusion for preventing primary and secondary stroke in people with sickle cell disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 7: CD003146.
- 129 Lennon D, Kerdelmidis M, Arroll B. Meta-analysis of trials of streptococcal throat treatment programs to prevent rheumatic fever. *Pediatr Infect Dis J* 2009; 28: e259–64.
- 130 Evans JR, Morjaria P, Powell C. Vision screening for correctable visual acuity deficits in school-age children and adolescents. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 2: CD005023.
- 131 Taylor RD, Oberle E, Durlak JA, Weissberg RP. Promoting positive youth development through school-based social and emotional learning interventions: a meta-analysis of follow-up effects. *Child Dev* 2017; 88: 1156–71.
- 132 Howes Vallis E, Zwicker A, Uher R, Pavlova B. Cognitive-behavioural interventions for prevention and treatment of anxiety in young children: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Psychol Rev* 2020; 81: 101904.
- 133 Das JK, Salam RA, Lassi ZS, et al. Interventions for adolescent mental health: an overview of systematic reviews. *J Adolesc Health* 2016; 59: S49–60.
- 134 Das JK, Salam RA, Arshad A, Finkelstein Y, Bhutta ZA. Interventions for adolescent substance abuse: an overview of systematic reviews. *J Adolesc Health* 2016; 59: S61–75.
- 135 Salam RA, Arshad A, Das JK, et al. Interventions to prevent unintentional injuries among adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Adolesc Health* 2016; 59: S76–87.
- 136 Das JK, Salam RA, Arshad A, Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Systematic review and meta-analysis of interventions to improve access and coverage of adolescent immunizations. *J Adolesc Health* 2016; 59: S40–48.
- 137 Salam RA, Faqqah A, Sajjad N, et al. Improving adolescent sexual and reproductive health: a systematic review of potential interventions. *J Adolesc Health* 2016; 59: S11–28.
- 138 Lassi ZS, Moin A, Das JK, Salam RA, Bhutta ZA. Systematic review on evidence-based adolescent nutrition interventions. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2017; 1393: 34–50.
- 139 Salam RA, Das JK, Ahmed W, Irfan O, Sheikh SS, Bhutta ZA. Effects of preventive nutrition interventions among adolescents on health and nutritional status in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Nutrients* 2019; 12: 49.
- 140 Milligan R, Paul M, Richardson M, Neuberger A. Vaccines for preventing typhoid fever. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 5: CD001261.
- 141 Abdullahi LH, Kagina BM, Ndze VN, Hussey GD, Wiysonge CS. Improving vaccination uptake among adolescents. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 1: CD011895.
- 142 Secor AM, Driver M, Kharono B, et al. Immunogenicity of alternative dosing schedules for HPV vaccines among adolescent girls and young women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Vaccines* 2020; 8: e618.
- 143 Lott BE, Okusanya BO, Anderson EJ, et al. Interventions to increase uptake of Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination in minority populations: a systematic review. *Prev Med Rep* 2020; 19: 101163.
- 144 Taylor-Robinson DC, Maayan N, Donegan S, Chaplin M, Garner P. Public health deworming programmes for soil-transmitted helminths in children living in endemic areas. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; 9: CD000371.
- 145 Welch VA, Ghogomu E, Hossain A, et al. Mass deworming to improve developmental health and wellbeing of children in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017; 5: e40–50.
- 146 Welch VA, Ghogomu E, Hossain A, et al. Mass deworming for improving health and cognition of children in endemic helminth areas: a systematic review and individual participant data network meta-analysis. *Campbell Syst Rev* 2019; 15: e1058.
- 147 Kristjansson B, Petticrew M, MacDonald B, et al. School feeding for improving the physical and psychosocial health of disadvantaged students. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2007; 1: CD004676.
- 148 Bou-Karroum L, El-Jardali F, Jabbour M, et al. Preventing unintentional injuries in school-age children: a systematic review. *Pediatrics* (in press).
- 149 Vecino-Ortiz AI, Jafri A, Hyder AA. Effective interventions for unintentional injuries: a systematic review and mortality impact assessment among the poorest billion. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; 6: e523–34.
- 150 Alonge O, Bishai D, Wadhwanji S, et al. Large-scale evaluation of interventions designed to reduce childhood drownings in rural Bangladesh: a before and after cohort study. *Inj Epidemiol* 2020; 7: 17.
- 151 Fantaye AW, Buh AW, Idriss-Wheeler D, Fournier K, Yaya S. Interventions promoting child sexual & reproductive health & rights in LMICs: a systematic review. *Pediatrics* (in press).
- 152 Franklin C, Kim JS, Beretvas TS, et al. The effectiveness of psychosocial interventions delivered by teachers in schools: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Clin Child Fam Psychol Rev* 2017; 20: 333–50.
- 153 Gardner F, Montgomery P, Knerr W. Transporting evidence-based parenting programs for child problem behavior (age 3–10) between countries: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol* 2016; 45: 749–62.
- 154 Coore Desai C, Reece JA, Shakespeare-Pellington S. The prevention of violence in childhood through parenting programmes: a global review. *Psychol Health Med* 2017; 22(suppl 1): 166–86.
- 155 Bukhman G, Mocumbi AO, Atun R, et al. The Lancet NCDI Poverty Commission: bridging a gap in universal health coverage for the poorest billion. *Lancet* 2020; 396: 991–1044.
- 156 Nevitt SJ, Jones AP, Howard J. Hydroxyurea (hydroxycarbamide) for sickle cell disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 4: CD002202.
- 157 Tshilolo L, Tomlinson G, Williams TN, et al. Hydroxyurea for children with sickle cell anemia in sub-Saharan Africa. *N Engl J Med* 2019; 380: 121–31.
- 158 Bollig C, Schell L, Rucker G, et al. Deferasirox for managing iron overload in people with thalassaemia. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 8: CD007476.
- 159 Yeager DS, Dahl RE, Dweck CS. Why interventions to influence adolescent behavior often fail but could succeed. *Perspect Psychol Sci* 2018; 13: 101–22.
- 160 Salazar de Pablo G, De Micheli A, Nieman DH, et al. Universal and selective interventions to promote good mental health in young people: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol* 2020; 41: 28–39.
- 161 Zalsman G, Hawton K, Wasserman D, et al. Suicide prevention strategies revisited: 10-year systematic review. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2016; 3: 646–59.
- 162 Morken IS, Dahlgren A, Lunde I, Toven S. The effects of interventions preventing self-harm and suicide in children and adolescents: an overview of systematic reviews. *F1000 Res* 2019; 8: 890.
- 163 Oringanje C, Meremikwu MM, Eko H, Esu E, Meremikwu A, Ehiri JE. Interventions for preventing unintended pregnancies among adolescents. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; 2: CD005215.
- 164 Wang T, Lurie M, Govindasamy D, Mathews C. The effects of school-based condom availability programs (CAPs) on condom acquisition, use and sexual behavior: a systematic review. *AIDS Behav* 2018; 22: 308–20.
- 165 Peterson AJ, Donze M, Allen E, Bonell C. Effects of interventions addressing school environments or educational assets on adolescent sexual health: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Int Perspect Sex Reprod Health* 2018; 44: 111–31.
- 166 Bowring AL, Wright CJC, Douglass C, Gold J, Lim MSC. Features of successful sexual health promotion programs for young people: findings from a review of systematic reviews. *Health Promot J Austr* 2018; 29: 46–57.
- 167 Kaufman J, Ryan R, Walsh L, et al. Face-to-face interventions for informing or educating parents about early childhood vaccination. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2018; 5: CD010038.
- 168 Harvey H, Reissland N, Mason J. Parental reminder, recall and educational interventions to improve early childhood immunisation uptake: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Vaccine* 2015; 33: 2862–80.
- 169 Gibson DG, Ochieng B, Kagucia EW, et al. Mobile phone-delivered reminders and incentives to improve childhood immunisation coverage and timeliness in Kenya (M-SIMU): a cluster randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Glob Health* 2017; 5: e428–38.
- 170 Seth R, Akinboyo I, Chhabra A, et al. Mobile phone incentives for childhood immunizations in rural India. *Pediatrics* 2018; 141: e20173455.

- 171 Ekhuaguere OA, Oluwafemi RO, Badejoko B, et al. Automated phone call and text reminders for childhood immunisations (PRIMM): a randomised controlled trial in Nigeria. *BMJ Glob Health* 2019; 4: e001232.
- 172 Bassani DG, Arora P, Wazny K, Gaffey MF, Lenters L, Bhutta ZA. Financial incentives and coverage of child health interventions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health* 2013; 13 (suppl 3): S30.
- 173 Duvendack M, Mader P. Impact of financial inclusion in low-and middle-income countries. *Campbell Syst Rev* 2019; 15: e1012.
- 174 Owusu-Addo E, Renzaho AMN, Smith BJ. The impact of cash transfers on social determinants of health and health inequalities in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review. *Health Policy Plan* 2018; 33: 675–96.
- 175 Siddiqi A, Rajaram A, Miller SP. Do cash transfer programmes yield better health in the first year of life? A systematic review linking low-income/middle-income and high-income contexts. *Arch Dis Child* 2018; 103: 920–26.
- 176 Glassman A, Duran D, Fleisher L, et al. Impact of conditional cash transfers on maternal and newborn health. *J Health Popul Nutr* 2013; 31 (suppl 2): 48–66.
- 177 Owusu-Addo E, Cross R. The impact of conditional cash transfers on child health in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Int J Public Health* 2014; 59: 609–18.
- 178 Ranganathan M, Lagarde M. Promoting healthy behaviours and improving health outcomes in low and middle income countries: a review of the impact of conditional cash transfer programmes. *Prev Med* 2012; 55 (suppl): S95–105.
- 179 Durao S, Visser ME, Ramokolo V, et al. Community-level interventions for improving access to food in low-and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2020; 7: CD011504.
- 180 Pega F, Liu SY, Walter S, Pabayo R, Saith R, Lhachimi SK. Unconditional cash transfers for reducing poverty and vulnerabilities: effect on use of health services and health outcomes in low-and middle-income countries. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2017; 11: CD011135.
- 181 Hunter BM, Harrison S, Portela A, Bick D. The effects of cash transfers and vouchers on the use and quality of maternity care services: a systematic review. *PLoS One* 2017; 12: e0173068.
- 182 Bellows B, Bulaya C, Inambwae S, Lissner CL, Ali M, Bajracharya A. Family planning vouchers in low and middle income countries: a systematic review. *Stud Fam Plann* 2016; 47: 357–70.
- 183 Stewart R, van Rooyen C, Dickson K, Majoro M, de Wet T. What is the impact of microfinance on poor people? A systematic review of evidence from sub-Saharan Africa. 2010. https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/media/57a08af4ed915d3cfd000a40/MicroFinance_ForWeb.pdf (accessed Feb 12, 2022).
- 184 Mälqvist M, Yuan B, Trygg N, Selling K, Thomsen S. Targeted interventions for improved equity in maternal and child health in low- and middle-income settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS One* 2013; 8: e66453.
- 185 GBD 2019 Universal Health Coverage Collaborators. Measuring universal health coverage based on an index of effective coverage of health services in 204 countries and territories, 1990–2019: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2019. *Lancet* 2020; 396: 1250–84.
- 186 Campisi SC, Carducci B, Akseer N, Zasowski C, Szatmari P, Bhutta ZA. Suicidal behaviours among adolescents from 90 countries: a pooled analysis of the global school-based student health survey. *BMC Public Health* 2020; 20: 1102.
- 187 Mulaku M, Opiyo N, Karumbi J, Kitonyi G, Thoithi G, English M. Evidence review of hydroxyurea for the prevention of sickle cell complications in low-income countries. *Arch Dis Child* 2013; 98: 908–14.
- 188 Fung A, Horton S, Zabih V, Denburg A, Gupta S. Cost and cost-effectiveness of childhood cancer treatment in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *BMJ Glob Health* 2019; 4: e001825.

Copyright © 2022 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.



Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development 4

Improving health and social systems for all children in LMICs: structural innovations to deliver high-quality services

Margaret E Kruk, Todd P Lewis, Catherine Arsenaault, Zulfiqar A Bhutta, Grace Irimu, Joshua Jeong, Zohra S Lassi, Susan M Sawyer, Tyler Vaivada, Peter Waiswa, Aisha K Yousafzai

Despite health gains over the past 30 years, children and adolescents are not reaching their health potential in many low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs). In addition to health systems, social systems, such as schools, communities, families, and digital platforms, can be used to promote health. We did a targeted literature review of how well health and social systems are meeting the needs of children in LMICs using the framework of *The Lancet Global Health Commission on high-quality health systems* and we reviewed evidence for structural reforms in health and social sectors. We found that quality of services for children is substandard across both health and social systems. Health systems have deficits in care competence (eg, diagnosis and management), system competence (eg, timeliness, continuity, and referral), user experience (eg, respect and usability), service provision for common and serious conditions (eg, cancer, trauma, and mental health), and service offerings for adolescents. Education and social services for child health are limited by low funding and poor coordination with other sectors. Structural reforms are more likely to improve service quality substantially and at scale than are micro-level efforts. Promising approaches include governing for quality (eg, leadership, expert management, and learning systems), redesigning service delivery to maximise outcomes, and empowering families to better care for children and to demand quality care from health and social systems. Additional research is needed on health needs across the life course, health system performance for children and families, and large-scale evaluation of promising health and social programmes.

Introduction

A 2018 analysis estimated that 8·6 million deaths from treatable conditions occur annually, including more than 1 million deaths in neonates.¹ Two-thirds of these infants were born in health facilities, showing that low-quality health systems, and not solely scarce access to care, undermine progress.¹ The cumulative health and developmental losses in infants, children, and adolescents increasingly result from a failure of governance, implementation, and integration of policies and interventions across health systems and other social institutions.²

Health systems are crucial for child and adolescent health and wellbeing, but need to be augmented by social systems to reach this age group with promotive, preventive, and curative services relevant to their life stage. In this Series paper, the social systems that we examine include programmes and policies delivered by families, communities, schools, and digital platforms (appendix p 2). We use the definition of a quality health system from *The Lancet Global Health Commission on high-quality health systems*³ as one that is for people, that consistently delivers services that improve or maintain health, that builds trust in the population, and that adapts to changing population and health needs, including changing needs along a child's life course.

High-quality systems and health-promoting elements of social systems should be primarily judged by processes and health outcomes, confidence, and economic benefits. Furthermore, health and social systems need to empower families, as well as children and adolescents, to take an

active role in their health that is consistent with their developmental course.

As Black and colleagues⁴ note in the first paper of this Series, human capital (ie, health, wellbeing, knowledge, and interpersonal and socioemotional skills) needed to achieve individual and societal potential is built through interactive biological, environmental, and behavioural processes that begin before conception and continue into childhood, adolescence, and adulthood. In the second Series paper, Victora and colleagues⁵ review data on key conditions related to human capital in children, adolescents, and adults, and analyse how early-life poverty contributes to their enduring prevalence throughout the life course. In the third paper of the Series, Vaivada and colleagues⁶ point to a large array of effective and affordable interventions to promote child health and development; however, large gaps in survival, health, and function remain between countries. These gaps reflect the difference between families' aspirations for their children and the reality of inadequate health and social systems.

In this fourth Series paper, we explore the quality of health systems and social systems (ie, service delivery platforms outside of health care) in promoting child health, with a focus on low-income and middle-income countries (LMICs). We assess the performance of these systems in real-world settings, identify knowledge gaps, and propose structural and societal innovations that could help to overcome current challenges. We point to the crucial role of research into health systems to gauge large-scale effectiveness of new ideas.

Published Online

April 27, 2022

[https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02532-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02532-0)

50140-6736(21)02532-0

This is the fourth in a **Series** of four papers on optimising child and adolescent health and development

For the **Optimising Child and Adolescent Health and Development Series** see www.lancet.com/series/optimising-child-adolescent-health

Department of Global Health and Population, Harvard T H Chan School of Public Health, Boston, MA, USA (Prof M E Kruk MD, T P Lewis PhD, C Arsenaault PhD, J Jeong ScD, A K Yousafzai PhD); Centre for Global Child Health, Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Canada (Prof Z A Bhutta PhD, T Vaivada MSc); Center of Excellence in Women and Child Health and Institute for Global Health and Development, Aga Khan University, Karachi, Pakistan (Prof Z A Bhutta); Kenya Medical Research Institute-Wellcome Trust Research Programme, Nairobi, Kenya (G Irimu PhD); Department of Paediatrics and Child Health, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya (G Irimu); Robinson Research Institute, University of Adelaide, Adelaide, SA, Australia (Z S Lassi PhD); Department of Paediatrics, University of Melbourne, Parkville, VIC, Australia (Prof S M Sawyer MD); Centre for Adolescent Health, Royal Children's Hospital, Parkville, VIC, Australia (Prof S M Sawyer); Murdoch Children's Research Institute, Melbourne, VIC, Australia (Prof S M Sawyer); Maternal, Newborn and Child Health Centre of Excellence, School of Public Health, College of Health Sciences, Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda (P Waiswa PhD); Department of Global Public Health,

Karolinska Institutet,
Stockholm, Sweden (P Waiswa)

Correspondence to:
Prof Margaret E Kruk,
Department of Global Health and
Population, Harvard T H Chan
School of Public Health, Boston,
MA 02115, USA
mkruk@hsph.harvard.edu

See Online for appendix

Key messages

- Despite growing evidence of effective interventions, health and social systems (including family, community, and school programmes) are failing to implement these interventions to address the health needs of individuals from birth to adolescence
- Preventive and curative care is often substandard, with low diagnostic accuracy, treatment delays, and non-adherence to evidence-based standards, and quality is often worst for low-income communities
- Poor user experience for parents, children, and adolescents leads to non-adherence and low trust in health systems
- These deficits in health system quality lead to excess morbidity and mortality in children and adolescents
- Families, communities, schools, and digital platforms are well positioned to augment health systems, although research and investment are needed to identify the best means of designing and integrating services in coherent ways
- Structural reforms are needed for high-quality health and social systems, including committed leadership, skilled management teams that are committed to learning, reorganisation of service delivery, and empowerment of children, adolescents, and families to recognise and demand quality care
- A strong multisectoral approach can help to meet the aspirations of universal health coverage, limit the negative effects of COVID-19, and realise better health across childhood and adolescence

Methods

We used several literature scoping strategies to identify relevant evidence that describes the performance of health and social systems for children and adolescents in LMICs, as well as innovative structural strategies to improve child and adolescent health. We focused on the conditions that most contribute to mortality, morbidity, and disability in infants, children, and adolescents, including those that have been less explored in the context of LMICs (eg, preterm birth, infections, injuries, and depression).

To guide our search, we used the framework of care processes as reported in *The Lancet Global Health Commission*,³ comprising care competence (ie, provider provision of effective care), system competence (ie, safe, continuous, and integrated services over the course of care), and user experience (ie, respectful, convenient, and low-hassle care that is appropriate for each developmental stage). Outcomes included positive health outcomes for conditions treatable by health care, user confidence, and economic benefits and harms for users. Because the first⁴ and second⁵ papers in this Series examine mortality and morbidity, in this fourth Series paper, we report on the Commission's non-health

outcomes (ie, financial protection and confidence). For non-health system platforms, we assessed the performance of the most common health-promoting activities for infants, children, and adolescents. Further details on the search strategy, including example search terms, are provided in the appendix (p 4).

To highlight innovations, we identified promising programmes for children in health and social sectors that were consistent with the key structural reforms proposed by the Commission.³ Within their sector of expertise, the authors drew on their disciplinary literatures, reviews, meta-analyses, previous *Lancet Series*,^{7,8,9,10} and WHO–UNICEF evidence maps to identify novel approaches that adapted the Commission's recommendations to these new platforms. Methods used for primary visualisations, data synthesis, and data analysis based on publicly available data are described in the appendix (pp 4–12).

Health system quality for infants, children, and adolescents: care and system competence

Health needs in pregnancy and the neonatal period

Despite progress, the number of neonatal deaths and stillbirths remains high in LMICs, with preterm births, intrapartum-associated complications, and infections as the leading causes of mortality.^{4,11} Although three-quarters of all births in LMICs take place in health facilities (figure 1A), this high mortality rate is largely attributable to inadequate provision of rapid and effective treatments for obstetric and neonatal emergencies, which require a highly skilled, organised, and coordinated system response to save lives.^{14–16}

Opportunities to prevent these deaths are missed even before birth. Despite how high-quality antenatal care can reduce risk of preterm birth, low birthweight, and stillbirth, only 73% of women who attended antenatal visits in 91 LMICs from 2007 to 2016 had their blood pressure measured and their urine and blood tested.^{7,17–19} Across the 91 LMICs, the wealthiest women are four times more likely to report good quality antenatal care than are the poorest women.¹⁹

High-quality labour and delivery care, including rapid recognition of problems and provision of interventions (eg, caesarean section, blood transfusion, and resuscitation), could prevent 1·3 million intrapartum stillbirths.⁷ Care for babies with low birthweight and for sick newborn babies, who are at greatest risk of mortality, often does not reflect best practice guidelines.²⁰ In Kenya, 45% of small and sick newborn babies who accessed a health facility received good quality care.²¹ In five sub-Saharan African countries, only 39% of health-care providers were able to correctly diagnose neonatal asphyxia.³ Medication errors for neonates were common, even in clinical training centres across Kenya.²² Although early postnatal care can detect problems and promote good health practices, across 82 LMICs, 58% of newborn babies received postnatal care within 48 h of birth (figure 1A; appendix pp 4–10).

Good quality neonatal care is hampered by shortages of key items, such as blood transfusion sets, positive airway pressure devices, kangaroo mother care, formulas, vitamin K, or intravenous penicillin.²¹ Additionally, provider performance is problematic for neonates who are commonly admitted to the wrong level of care and are inadequately monitored.^{23,24} Many facilities serving neonates are severely understaffed and overcrowded, which inhibits infant monitoring.²⁵

Early childhood: cognitive and socioemotional development

An estimated 249 million children younger than 5 years in LMICs experience poverty and growth stunting that threaten their development and 50 million children globally have a developmental disability that impairs physical, learning, or behavioural functioning.^{8,26–29} These risks can be mitigated by delaying pregnancy in adolescents, reducing birth asphyxia, improving nutrition, and supporting parental nurturing care, learning, secure attachment, and safety.^{9,30–32} Especially when delivered during the first 1000 days after birth, health system and social interventions can improve physical and mental health across the life course.^{10,33} Many of these programmes were disrupted during the COVID-19 pandemic with potentially long-lasting adverse consequences, particularly for low-income communities.³⁴

Childhood: infections and acute conditions

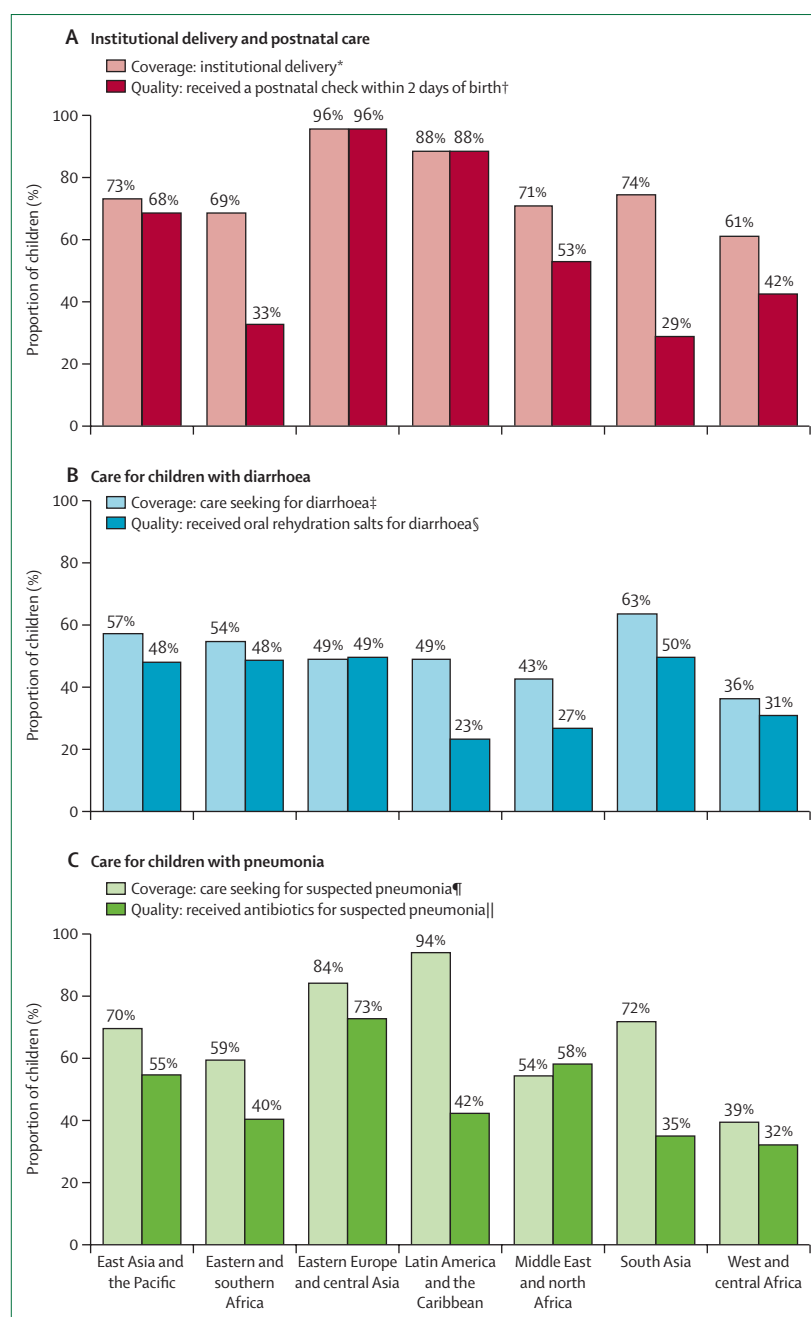
Immunisation is a highly cost-effective health system activity; however, in 2019, almost 20 million infants were unvaccinated or undervaccinated.³⁵ Beyond immunisation, health-care providers in 17 LMICs performed only

41% of the clinical actions recommended by WHO.³ Performance was minimally better for severely ill children, indicating failure of differential diagnosis and detection.³⁶ Studies from Kenya show inadequate assessment of children with fever; variable adherence to guidelines for treatment of pneumonia, meningitis, and malaria; and inadequate admission assessment and patient monitoring.³⁷

Even simple interventions are inconsistently provided. In 94 LMICs, only 28% of children who sought care for diarrhoea received oral rehydration solution (figure 1B).

Figure 1: Coverage versus quality of care in the neonatal and early childhood periods by region

Data on coverage and quality of care provided for institutional delivery and postnatal care (A), care for children with diarrhoea (B), and care for children with suspected pneumonia. Data taken from the latest Demographic and Health Survey and Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey conducted in 95 countries between 2010 and 2018.^{12,13} Country-level estimates are weighted using individual survey weights and regional averages are weighted according to each country's weighted sample size. Countries, survey years, and regional classification are available in the appendix (pp 4–10). *Proportion of all live births in the past 3 or 5 years (Demographic and Health Survey) or last live birth in the past 2 years (Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey) born in a health facility (n=97 countries). †Proportion of last live birth in the past 2 years who received postnatal care within 2 days of birth (n=82 countries). ‡Proportion of all children aged 0–59 months with diarrhoea in the past 2 weeks who sought care from an appropriate facility or provider (excluding traditional attendant, pharmacy, or shop; n=77 countries). §Proportion of all children aged 0–59 months with diarrhoea in the past 2 weeks who received oral rehydration solution (n=94 countries). ¶Proportion of all children aged 0–59 months with suspected pneumonia (ie, cough, short and rapid breaths, and problem in the chest) in the past 2 weeks for whom advice or treatment was sought from an appropriate facility or provider (excluding traditional attendant, pharmacy, or shop; n=90 countries). ||Proportion of all children aged 0–59 months with suspected pneumonia (ie, cough, short and rapid breaths, and problem in the chest) in the past 2 weeks who took antibiotics (n=84 countries).



A study of child deaths in Mali and Uganda found that most parents sought care but encountered multiple system failures, including provider failure to act on signs of serious illness, to prescribe essential medicines, and to refer to a higher level of care, as well as an inadequate response to observed parental neglect.³⁸

Childhood and adolescence: injuries, trauma, and disability
 More than 5% of children from birth to age 14 years live with a moderate or severe disability.³⁹ In Africa, war and unintentional injuries are the second leading cause of disability in children.⁴⁰ Prevalence of traumatic brain injuries is disproportionately concentrated in LMICs; the odds of dying from this type of injury in Uganda are more than four times higher than are those in high-income countries (HICs).⁴¹ Comprehensive injury care requires high-quality care across the health system, including prehospital care at the scene of the injury, transport to a trauma centre, an effective emergency department, operating room, intensive care unit, and rehabilitation services, which comprise a set of services not often available in LMICs.⁴² A survey of surgical hospitals in Zambia showed that only 14% of hospitals met the minimum criteria for paediatric surgical safety.⁴³ Weak triage and delayed surgical interventions were blamed for the excess mortality from traumatic brain injury in Uganda.⁴¹

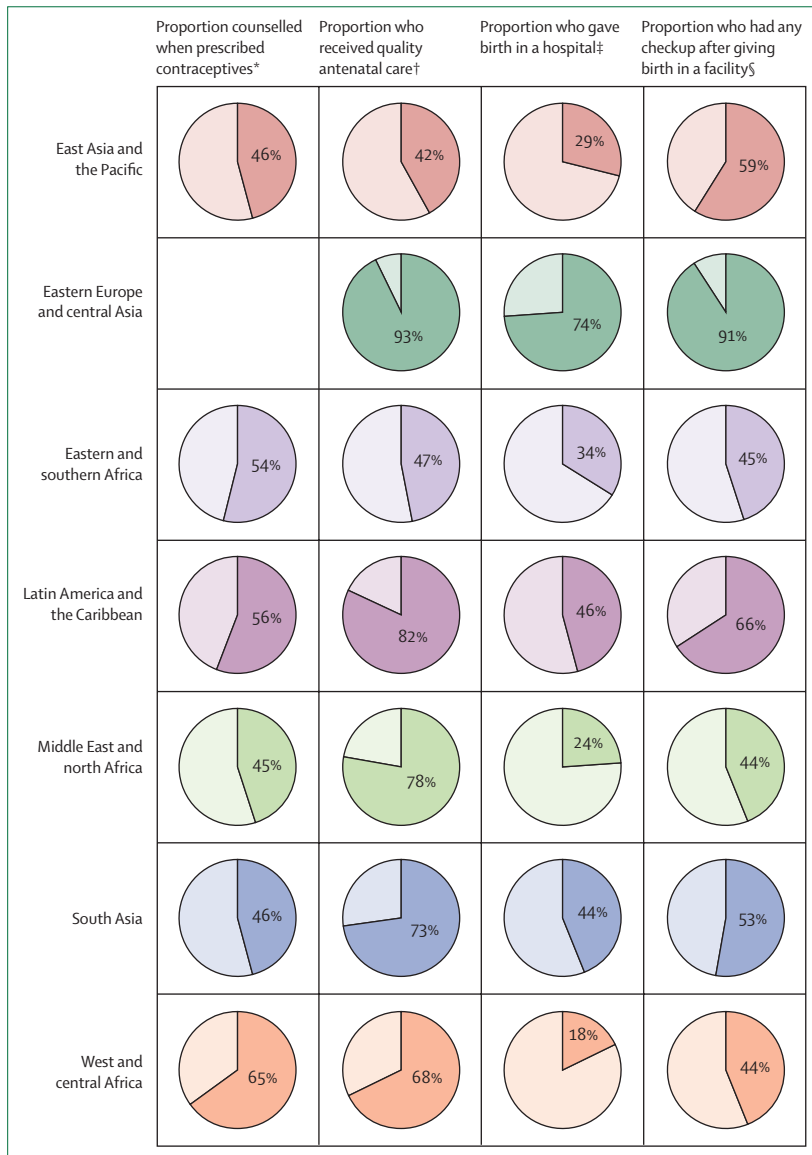


Figure 2: Quality of reproductive health services for adolescent girls (aged 13–19 years) by region
 Data taken from the latest Demographic and Health Survey conducted in 58 countries between 2010 and 2018.¹² Country-level estimates are weighted using individual survey weights and regional averages are weighted according to each country's weighted sample size. Countries, survey years, and regional classification are available in the appendix (pp 4–10). *Proportion of adolescent girls who were informed about potential side-effects when first prescribed the modern contraceptive method they were using. In each country in eastern Europe and central Asia, the surveys included fewer than 25 adolescent girls who obtained a modern contraceptive method; therefore, that region was not included. †Proportion of adolescent girls who had their blood pressure checked, and urine and blood taken at any point during pregnancy. ‡Proportion of adolescent girls who gave birth in a hospital according to the facility categories used in the Demographic and Health Survey. §Proportion of adolescent girls who had any health checkup by a health provider (ie, by asking questions or examining them) after giving birth in any facility before discharge.

Childhood and adolescence: mental health
 Mental health disorders, such as anxiety and depression, conduct disorders, and substance use, are an important contributor to poor health in children and adolescents.⁴ Gender-based violence is distressingly common and often leads to severe mental health sequelae.⁴⁴ In adolescents globally, suicide is the second most common cause of death.^{33,45} Preventive interventions can build mental health literacy, promote timely help seeking, reduce stigma, and decrease disparities when targeted to groups at high risk.³³ Interventions need to be age-sensitive, given that risk factors and incidence shift across the life course.⁴⁶ Despite the frequently early age of onset of incident mental disorders, children and adolescents access mental health services less frequently than do any other age group.^{33,47} To compound this situation, mental health services for children and adolescents worldwide are frequently unavailable, underfunded, or of poor quality.^{33,48}

Childhood and adolescence: cancer
 80% of children and adolescents with cancer globally live in LMICs, where access to high-quality care is scarce.⁴⁹ For example, for treatable cancers that predominantly affect young children (eg, neuroblastoma), mean 5-year survival rates range from 6·7% in Africa and 24·5% in Asia to more than 80% in North America.⁵⁰ Overall, 5-year survival rates for children in HICs are much higher than for those in LMICs (80% vs 30%).^{51,52} Poor cancer outcomes for children in LMICs are due to delayed presentation and diagnosis, misdiagnosis or underdiagnosis, scarcity of specialised facilities and providers, treatment toxicity, treatment abandonment, excess relapse, drug shortages, and high prevalence of comorbidities (eg, malnutrition).^{52–55} Family poverty has a negative effect on adherence to treatment for paediatric cancer.^{56–58} Furthermore, children in LMICs have poor access to palliative care.^{49,52}

Adolescence: sexual and reproductive health

Delaying early pregnancy (ie, before age 18 years) is crucial for improving maternal and child health and social wellbeing, yet 66 million women aged 20–24 years were married before age 18 years between 2003 and 2016.^{59,60} In LMICs, adolescent girls are less likely to use modern contraceptives than are older women (appendix p 3).⁵⁹

Beyond access to family planning services, the quality of these resources remains poor in many LMICs for both adolescents and older women. When prescribed contraceptives, only 45–65% of adolescent girls reported being appropriately counselled on potential side-effects (figure 2). In addition, only a small proportion of adolescent girls in LMICs give birth in a hospital, ranging from 18% in west and central Africa to 74% in eastern Europe and central Asia (figure 2). These findings are concerning because adolescent girls are at higher risk of complications than are older women. As well as adolescent girls, adolescent boys have been neglected in the areas of sexual and reproductive health and parenthood.^{61,62}

Health system quality for children and adolescents: user experience, confidence, and financial burden

User experience

Positive user experience in the health system requires both respectful care and care that is person-centred, family-friendly, and easy to navigate.³ However, children and their caregivers often struggle to navigate health systems.^{38,63} In eight countries (DR Congo, Ethiopia, Haiti, Kenya, Malawi, Nepal, Senegal, and Tanzania), a quarter of caregivers bringing sick children to facilities reported problems with wait times and availability of medicines. More than 10% of caregivers had problems with the amount of explanation received from providers, their ability to discuss problems, the cleanliness and hours of operation of the facility, or the cost of the services (appendix p 12). Of note, caregivers often under-report problems due to courtesy bias and low expectations.⁶⁴

Adolescents particularly value accessible services, friendly and respectful providers, clear communication, medical competency, confidentiality, age-appropriate environment, involvement in decisions, and positive health outcomes.⁶⁵ Their experience is often far from optimal, especially for adolescents who are sexually active, pregnant, unmarried, or from low-income families, and who commonly face disrespect and mistreatment.⁶⁶ This situation is similar during labour and delivery, with adolescent girls at higher risk of mistreatment than older women.^{66,67} In four countries (Ghana, Guinea, Myanmar, and Nigeria), more than a third of women faced verbal and physical abuse, stigma, or discrimination during labour.^{66,67} In turn, mistreatment deters future care seeking.⁶⁸ Furthermore, although high-quality, person-centred care requires having a regular

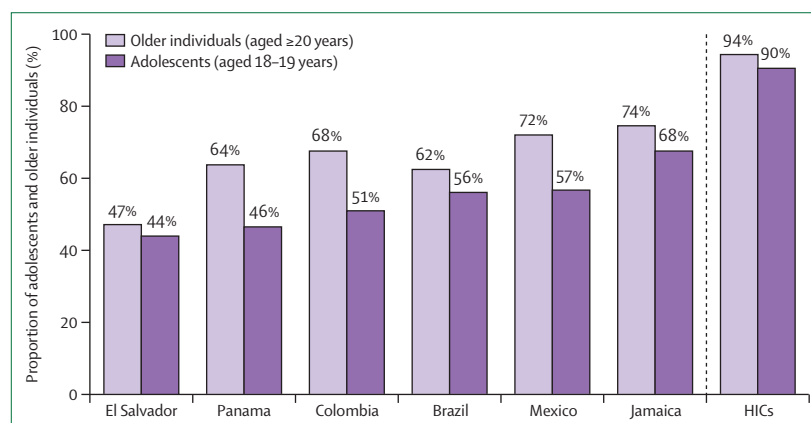


Figure 3: Proportion of adolescents and older individuals across middle-income countries in Latin America and the Caribbean, and HICs who report having a regular doctor or usual place for medical care

Data in six middle-income Latin American and Caribbean countries taken from the Inter-American Development Bank survey conducted in 2013 on primary care access, use, and quality.⁶⁹ Data for HICs taken from the International Health Policy Survey conducted by the Commonwealth Fund across 11 HICs in 2013.⁷⁰ Country-level estimates are weighted using individual survey weights. Countries, survey years, income groups, and regional classification are available in the appendix (p 11). HICs=high-income countries.

doctor or place of care, adolescents are less likely to report having a usual source of care than are older individuals (figure 3).

Confidence in health systems

Negative experiences with health care can result in mistrust of the health system and can reduce care seeking, retention, and adherence to treatment.³ Across 17 LMICs, between 7% and 47% of adolescent respondents agreed that their health system worked well and that only minor changes were needed to improve it, compared with 59% of adolescents across 11 HICs (figure 4A).⁶³ Compared with adolescents in HICs, far fewer adolescents in LMICs reported being somewhat or very confident in their ability to receive the care they needed from their health system (figure 4B).

Preventing financial hardship

An important function of high-quality health systems is to reduce financial hardship from care seeking, including impoverishment, catastrophic spending, borrowing money with high interest rates, and household asset sales.^{71,72} Removal of fee exemptions for health system users in Africa resulted in immediate increases in care use; however, in many cases, informal, drug, and transport payments still caused substantial financial hardship.^{73–75} Several studies have identified substantial financial harms from undergoing a caesarean section and its cost is a barrier to health care use.^{76–79} Although insurance can reduce financial hardship, little evidence is available about its effects on children. A 2019 systematic review found that no studies had addressed the effects of health insurance on children or adolescents with chronic conditions in LMICs.⁸⁰ Issues that need to be addressed

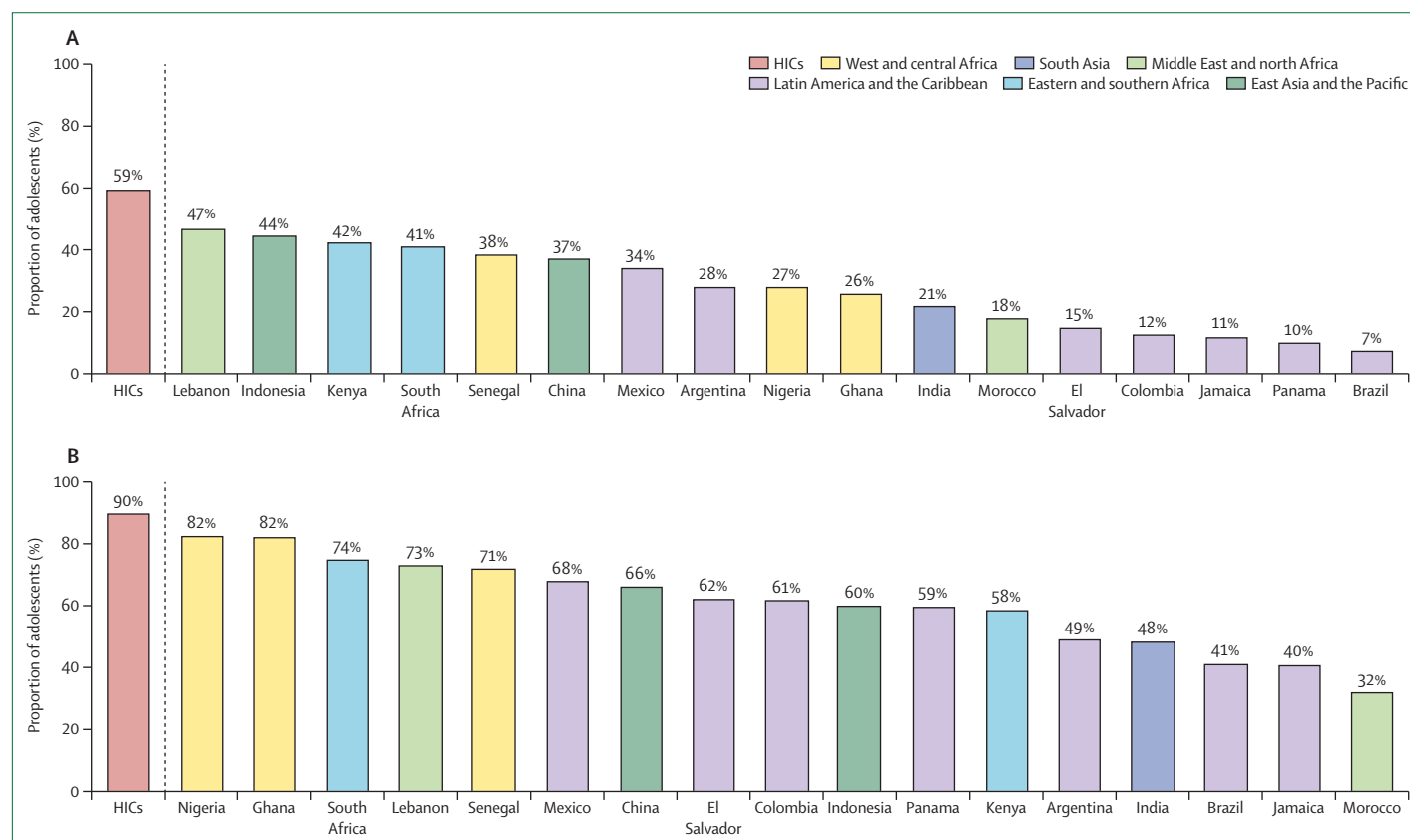


Figure 4: Endorsement and confidence in health systems among adolescents (aged 18–19 years) in 17 LMICs and 11 HICs

Proportion of adolescents who agreed that their health system worked pretty well and that only minor changes were needed (A) and who were confident that they could get the care they needed if they got sick the following day (B). Data for LMICs taken from a nationally representative survey conducted by the Inter-American Development Bank on primary care access, use, and quality across five middle-income Latin American and Caribbean countries in 2013^{69,70} and an internet survey conducted by *The Lancet Global Health* Commission on high-quality health systems in the Sustainable Development Goals era across 12 LMICs in 2017.³ Data for HICs taken from the International Health Policy Survey conducted by the Commonwealth Fund across 11 HICs in 2013. Country-level estimates are weighted using individual survey weights. Countries, survey years, income groups, and regional classification are available in the appendix (p 11). HICs=high-income countries. LMICs=low-income and middle-income countries.

in insurance design include the scope of child and adolescent services and the maximum age that adolescents can remain on parental insurance for countries with social insurance systems.

Social system performance for children and adolescents: family, community, and school

Family support programmes

Health systems alone cannot address all child and adolescent health needs. At different ages, children and adolescents might be more readily and effectively reached through other social touchpoints to improve health.

Conditional cash transfer programmes aim to improve health and wellbeing by incentivising use of essential health care, promoting nutrition, and encouraging children from low-income families to attend school. These programmes have reduced the mortality rate of children younger than 5 years and improved other health outcomes in Brazil, India, Mexico, and other countries, generally with the greatest effects in children from families with the lowest income.^{81,82}

Parenting support programmes aim to target risks to child health and development, while improving relationships between parents and children.^{83,84} Research shows that, when delivered in the first 5 years of life, these programmes have consistent small-to-medium sized effects on cognitive, language, motor, and socioemotional development.^{9,85,86} Additionally, these programmes can enhance caregiver knowledge, improve interactions between parents and children, and reduce parental violence against children.^{87,88}

Community health workers (CHWs) and community groups

CHWs are community members who have received training in basic health services and who provide health education, screening and treatment of some conditions, and community mobilisation.⁸⁹⁻⁹² A review of care delivered by CHWs showed reductions in perinatal and neonatal mortality, as well as benefits to mental health and early childhood development.⁹³ Studies from Africa show that CHWs might be able to treat uncomplicated cases of

pneumonia, malaria, and diarrhoea.^{94,95} However, the quality of care provided by CHWs, especially for more complex curative services, is variable and often low.^{96–100} For example, an evaluation in Ethiopia found that health extension workers correctly managed only 34% of children with severe illness, and that there was no effect on mortality.⁹⁹ Most CHWs are women, are generally unpaid, and are often poorly supported by health systems.¹⁰¹

Community groups, in which community members analyse their situation and translate solutions into action, can improve maternal and neonatal health.¹⁰² A Cochrane review found that community support or women's groups reduced perinatal mortality by 12%, neonatal mortality by 16%, and early neonatal mortality by 24%, identifying improved care seeking in facilities as an important driver.⁹³ The positive effects of women's groups depend on the existence of strong local social networks.¹⁰² Little is known about family and community approaches to foster health in middle childhood (age 5–14 years) and adolescence, despite evidence from neuroscientific and psychological research suggesting that intervening in this period can help to support healthy development.¹⁰³

Schools

Education is one of the strongest determinants of health and human capital, and has intergenerational benefits.¹⁰⁴ The longer a child spends in school, the greater their potential for health improvement. Early childhood education has large benefits on cognitive development and small benefits on socioemotional development of children.⁹ A study exploring the association between educational attainment and health outcomes in young people (aged 15–24 years) found major reductions in national adolescent fertility, all-cause mortality, and HIV prevalence with an increase in the number of years in school.¹⁰⁵ These benefits were greatest in south Asia and sub-Saharan Africa.

Additionally, schools are a platform to deliver specific health programmes. School health services are provided in over 100 countries globally and include vaccination, nutrition, disease screening, treatment (eg, vision screening and mental health counselling), and referral.^{106,107} There is much interest in whether school health services can overcome the challenges faced by children, and especially by adolescents, in accessing quality health services, and requires further evaluation.¹⁰⁸

Structural improvements and innovations in health and social systems

Improving the quality of health systems can be pursued at three levels: macro (ie, system-wide), meso (ie, region, area, or community), and micro (ie, clinic, provider, or individual user). Most attempts to improve system quality in LMICs have been at the micro level; however, many of these strategies have yielded disappointing results. A large review found that job aids or new technologies for providers were ineffective, whereas

training and supervision had, at best, moderate effects.¹⁰⁹ Additionally, these programmes are difficult to scale and sustain over time. Of note, no HICs have relied on quality improvement as the primary mechanism for building high-quality health systems.

Because health systems are complex adaptive systems that require clear aims, adequate resources, and enforced prohibitions against substandard care, structural approaches (ie, macro-level and meso-level) are more promising for building high-quality systems. Macro-level approaches intervene on the social, political, economic, and organisational structures that shape the health system, whereas meso-level approaches intervene on the subnational level across regions, districts, and networks of facilities or communities. *The Lancet Global Health Commission on high-quality health systems*³ proposed four such approaches: governing for quality, reforms to clinical education, redesign of service delivery to maximise quality, and increased involvement of people. We present high-potential macro-level strategies in three of these areas (ie, governance, service redesign, and empowering people) to improve neonatal, child, and adolescent health across health and social sectors.

Governing for quality

Good governance is a prerequisite for high-quality health systems. Well performing health systems manifest at least two interlinked functions: learning and strong leadership and management. These functions aim to promote a culture of performance and accountability to the population and to payers, including governments and insurers.¹¹⁰

Leadership, management, and coordination

Effective leadership and management require clear goals for each level of the health system; health managers who are professional and competent, and health providers that are incentivised with intrinsic and extrinsic motivators. One crucial leadership decision is the degree of specialisation and competence expected of providers for infants, children, and adolescents. Increased numbers of highly competent providers—generalists and specialists alike—will be needed in the coming decades.^{111,112}

In particular, subnational health systems have a scarcity of managers with data, analytical, and planning capacity, which inhibits priority setting and quality management. This situation is especially acute as more countries devolve health sector governance. Health system management is a specialised area that requires dedicated training.^{113,114} In Ghana, management capacity in district health managers was significantly higher in high-performing districts than in low-performing districts; managers in high-performing districts had better communication, teamwork, and organisational commitment.¹¹⁵ In South Africa, monitoring and response units involved managers and clinicians from a

cross-section of the health system to implement joint actions to improve maternal, neonatal, and child health.¹¹⁶ In Pakistan, optimising the nutrition and development of children across sectors required policy makers and managers to recognise and use policy windows, to have a clear and specific agenda of actions and coalitions, to seek cofinancing and shared platforms, and to integrate human resources and tracking systems.¹¹⁷

Health systems are often hampered by vertical projects led by multiple actors, such as governments, non-governmental organisations, donors, and researchers,¹¹⁸ which complicate effective management. These projects often do not have domestic budgets and supervision. Institutionalising and scaling new projects to realise health gains will require strong central leadership that demands programmatic coherence in the health system, greater decision space for district leaders, accountability mechanisms, increased stewardship by local leadership instead of external partners, and the ongoing involvement of community and district actors.

Learning health systems

High-quality health systems are learning health systems because they analyse their performance and use data to improve and innovate.¹¹⁹ Health systems in HICs use standardised data sources, such as national clinical registries (eg, perinatal, neonatal, paediatric, or cancer registries), audits, and mortality or morbidity reviews, to compare and improve outcomes across facilities and regions.¹²⁰ Most HICs use a combination of routine and periodic data collection from multiple sources to monitor and enhance health system performance. Learning systems need individual patient data, yet most health management information systems operating in LMICs nowadays provide aggregate data only. Platforms established to track patient-level care and outcomes for HIV and immunisation programmes in many LMICs could be a useful model.¹²¹ The foundation of health system learning and accountability is a civil registration and vital statistics system, still far from complete in many countries globally.

Redesigning service delivery

Redesigning service delivery is a structural reform that rationalises the health system so that services are provided at the right level, by the right provider, and at the right time to optimise process quality and outcomes.³ This redesign can mean shifting services from one level of the health system to another or out of the health system to social platforms. Universal health coverage reforms might offer an opening for designating the correct platform for service delivery.

Service delivery redesign for neonatal health and COVID-19 service shifts

Despite increased use of facilities for childbirth, reductions in neonatal mortality and morbidity have stagnated in

many LMICs.^{122–124} This situation might be because 30–45% of facility deliveries occur below the level of a hospital, in primary-care facilities that cannot effectively handle complications.^{125–127} Redesign to reduce neonatal and maternal mortality is a model in which all deliveries occur in either health-care facilities that can provide advanced obstetric and neonatal care in the case of complications (eg, caesarean section, blood transfusion, and care for sick mothers and newborn babies) or in nearby affiliated birthing facilities, while primary-care facilities provide quality antenatal, postnatal, and neonatal care. This model is the predominant approach in HICs and most middle-income countries.^{128–130} It is essential to develop locally appropriate models and to avoid overcrowding hospitals and unnecessary interventions, which can be done by placing birthing units that are led by midwives onsite or nearby, as in South Africa.¹³¹

Important innovations in service delivery are occurring in real time as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, including a shift from clinic visits to telehealth, the use of primary care to detect infection, and the upgrading of hospitals and health centres with intensive care capability.^{132–135} These natural experiments need to be studied to yield insights for future health system responses to public health emergencies.^{136,137}

Whole-school approaches to promoting health

In addition to specific school-based health programmes, the health-promoting school framework provides a whole-school approach to strengthening the capacity of schools as a healthy setting for living.¹³⁸ Whole-school approaches concurrently address health within the school curriculum, promote health through changes to social and physical environments at school, and engage with families and communities.¹³⁸ Consistent with this approach, a study of 75 secondary schools in Bihar, India, found that a whole-school approach had large effects on school climate, depressive symptoms, bullying, violence perpetration and victimisation, attitudes towards gender, and knowledge of reproductive and sexual health.¹³⁹

Community outreach to tackle mental health and to support nurturing care

Increasing evidence suggests that CHWs can provide mental health and social services to parents, children, and adolescents.^{140–143} These services are frequently unavailable from nearby health facilities.¹⁴³ CHWs in rural areas of HICs can provide various mental health services, including visits for pregnant women, support for parents of young children and adolescents with mental health disorders or stress management, and counselling or referral for substance misuse, domestic violence, depression, and anxiety.¹⁴⁴ A systematic review in LMICs found that the provision of psychosocial interventions by CHWs was effective in reducing perinatal mental disorders and improving interactions between mother and infant; child cognition, development, and growth; and immunisation

rates.¹⁴² Successful provision will require additional training and compensation of CHWs and the development of clear links to formal care for serious cases.¹⁴⁵ COVID-19 and attendant school closures resulted in a surge of cases of psychological distress in children and adolescents in LMICs, leading to calls to substantially expand mental health services in and outside of the health system, including through community and digital approaches.¹⁴⁶

Turning phones into health assistants

Health interventions can be delivered to mothers, children, and adolescents through various digital and mass communication platforms, including radio, television, mobile phones, and the internet. A systematic review of eight meta-analyses (mostly from HICs) supported the effectiveness of digital platforms to augment quality of care for depression and anxiety in children and adolescents, with child age, illness severity, and clinician outcome identified as key moderators of effect size.¹⁴⁷

There is more evidence from LMICs on mobile health interventions. Automated telephone communication systems can improve health-related behaviours, clinical outcomes, health service use, immunisation, screening, appointment attendance, and adherence to medications and testing.¹⁴⁸ A review of mobile health interventions in LMICs found improved rates of early and exclusive breastfeeding.^{149,150}

Use of digital and mobile technologies has increased over the COVID-19 pandemic.^{151,152} For example, in South Africa, nearly 30 000 trained CHWs are using a mobile health platform for community screening, referral for testing, and communication of results. In Kenya, the incentive to make cashless health-care payments via mobile phone has been expanded to help prevent the transmission of SARS-CoV-2. In Uganda, SMS-based virtual care has been used to monitor COVID-19 cases and contacts.¹³⁴

Services delivered through digital technology and mobile phones need careful assessment before they are expanded, or before current care models are replaced, to identify effects on outcomes, care processes, cost, and equity, as well as both beneficial and detrimental system-wide effects (eg, reductions in needed in-person care).

Empowering families: raising the capacities and expectations of parents, children, and adolescents

A potentially large opportunity for improving child health is through encouraging families and adolescents to take a greater role in their health and to apply pressure on the health and social systems around them to improve service quality. Activated patients, defined as having “the skills and confidence that equip patients to become actively engaged in their health care”,¹⁵³ report improved health outcomes and care experiences. Activation can be hindered by a paucity of power and knowledge, and by low expectations shaped by chronic exposure to low-quality health systems.¹⁵⁴

Panel: Engaging fathers to empower families and optimise child health and wellbeing

In the past 5 years, several innovative interventions have shown the effectiveness and promise of engaging fathers for improving caregiving practices and early child outcomes within health and social systems.

First, Doyle and colleagues¹⁶¹ investigated the effects of a community group-based intervention in Rwanda, which engaged fathers and their respective partners with a child younger than 5 years. The intervention addressed fatherhood, communication and decision making between the couple, male engagement in maternal and child health, and violence prevention. Results from the randomised controlled trial found improvements in women’s attendance of and men’s accompaniment at antenatal care visits, paternal engagement in household responsibilities, relationships between couples, and reductions in paternal violence against women and children.

Second, Rempel and colleagues¹⁶² studied a community health intervention in Vietnam, which engaged couples expecting a child through prenatal group sessions at health clinics and postnatal home visits. These sessions were delivered by community health workers until infants reached age 9 months. The intervention also broadcasted weekly radio messages over community loudspeakers and included fathers’ clubs to enhance peer support. Results from the quasi-experimental study found improvements in paternal support and responsiveness to maternal needs, exclusive breastfeeding duration, quality of couple relationships, and infant motor, language, and social development.

Building parental capacities to care for children from the earliest years of life

The nurturing care framework promotes multi-input interventions, comprising health, nutrition, responsive caregiving, safety and security, and early learning, delivered by or in coordination with health services.¹⁵⁵ Parenting interventions can improve the nurturing environment, which in turn boosts children’s cognitive and socioemotional development. These interventions have been effectively delivered via community health services through home visits and parenting groups, and in primary health services.^{86,156–159} However, to date, family-based programmes for children have exclusively focused on mothers and overlooked fathers as parents and partners.¹⁶⁰ Engaging with and supporting fathers can empower families to optimally care for and promote child health, nutrition, and development (panel). Similarly, more attention is warranted in LMICs to build parental skills in promoting adolescent wellbeing.

For young children facing multiple adversities, a multisector approach is needed. One of the few programmes currently delivered at scale is the *Chile Crece Contigo*, which targets interventions from

pregnancy through the first 4 years of life in partnership with health departments, social development, and education sectors.¹⁶³ Key reasons for the success of this initiative are a shared vision, high-level political leadership, and a permanent line in the national budget. An evaluation of this cost-effective programme reported a decrease in the prevalence of developmental delay in children over 10 years. Furthermore, multisectoral and community-engaged programmes can reduce gender-based violence and help to prevent victimisation of adolescent girls.⁴⁴

Engaging parents, children, and adolescents in prevention and self-management

Schools can help to build self-management skills for children and adolescents with chronic physical or mental health conditions. School-based programmes for the self-management of children with asthma reduced emergency department visits and hospital admission rates.¹⁶⁴ Interventions promoting self-management might improve children's lung function, glycaemic control, and symptoms of anxiety and depression.^{165–168} Self-management of HIV in adolescents might increase adherence to care; however, outcomes vary across settings.⁴⁴ To date, most studies have originated in HICs, limiting generalisability to LMICs. To yield health gains, self-management interventions require coordination with existing services, a supportive local sociopolitical context, and an enabling environment.¹⁶⁹

Empowering families to raise their expectations of health systems

A well informed population, which is engaged in the design of health systems and in providing feedback, is a vital asset in building high-quality systems.³ Families (and adolescents) with low expectations of care have reduced agency in their interactions with providers.³ Informing communities of what they should expect ahead of a visit can empower people to demand quality care. One way to empower communities is through participatory women's and youth groups.^{170,171} Mobile messaging can also be effective. MomConnect, a programme established in South Africa to promote safe motherhood and a healthy pregnancy, used a two-way messaging platform in which mothers received information on patient rights, and could ask questions and provide feedback on quality of care. The programme is widely used and has improved the health system's response to the needs and expectations of expectant mothers.^{172–174}

Conclusions

Over the past three decades, health systems in LMICs have achieved important health gains; however, as mortality rates fall and expectations rise, reforms are needed to meet the greater scope and complexity of health needs for newborn babies, children, and adolescents. Beyond health systems, a multisectoral

approach is essential for and consistent with achieving the Sustainable Development Goals. Accountability is central to success: both health and social systems for children should be subject to high performance standards and be responsive to their communities.

As countries look beyond 2022, the landscape of neonatal, child, and adolescent health is rapidly shifting. The clinical effects of COVID-19 on the health and wellbeing of this population, particularly in the long term, are not fully known.¹⁷⁵ However, disruption to health services, including interruptions to preventive activities (eg, vaccination and nutritional programmes) and decreased attendance at clinical appointments, is likely to result in excess mortality and morbidity for infants, children, and adolescents, undermining hard fought gains in recent years.^{137,176,177} This situation is compounded by an economic crisis, which has led to more families falling into poverty and facing food insecurity, and by an estimated 1.5 billion children and adolescents being out of school, which can have adverse economic consequences and an increased risk of child marriage, among other concerns.

In this fourth paper of the Series, we have proposed a shift from individual-level or clinical-level approaches to macro-level reforms that span not only the health system but also other social systems. We call for stronger leadership and governance in health, education, and social systems that are jointly focused on the health needs of children and engaged in ongoing learning; a redesign of health systems to optimise quality, right-place services by competent providers rather than contacts or proximity; and multisector actions to empower families and communities to take greater charge of their health and to demand better quality from their health systems.

Supporting structural change and monitoring progress requires agile, accurate measurements and robust research into health systems. We found substantial gaps in data on the health needs of children and adolescents. Available data are not collected in a timely fashion and do not capture all critical threats to health across the life course, nor of morbidity and physical function. Without a comprehensive measurement framework for child and adolescent health and wellbeing, as well as major investments in locally collected, reliable, and disaggregated data, substantial progress will be elusive. Rigorous and generalisable research into health systems across LMICs is scarce, despite decades of investments into improving child health. More implementation science research of higher quality to study care models and the conditions required for their implementation will be essential to inform reforms and to reduce expensive mistakes.

Although the agenda outlined in this Series paper will benefit from global support, success will be foremost determined by high-level domestic political

commitment and investment. The focus on universal health coverage and the reassessment of care models accelerated by COVID-19 provides an opportunity to think anew about what it will take to change the futures of children today.

Contributors

MEK, TPL, and CA designed the study and planned the data analyses. MEK, TPL, and CA verified the underlying data and CA conducted the analyses. All authors participated in the conceptualisation and drafting of the original manuscript, reviewed and edited subsequent drafts, and approved the final version of the manuscript.

Declaration of interests

ZAB reports grants from International Development Research Centre, UNICEF, WHO, The Rockefeller Foundation, and the Institute of International Education, during the conduct of the study. TZ reports grants from International Development Research Centre, UNICEF, WHO, The Rockefeller Foundation, and the Institute of International Education, during the conduct of the study. All other authors declare no competing interests.

Acknowledgments

There was no funding source for this study.

Editorial note: the Lancet Group takes a neutral position with respect to territorial claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

References

- Kruk ME, Gage AD, Joseph NT, Danaei G, García-Saisó S, Salomon JA. Mortality due to low-quality health systems in the universal health coverage era: a systematic analysis of amenable deaths in 137 countries. *Lancet* 2018; **392**: 2203–12.
- Kruk ME, Freedman LP, Anglin GA, Waldman RJ. Rebuilding health systems to improve health and promote statebuilding in post-conflict countries: a theoretical framework and research agenda. *Soc Sci Med* 2010; **70**: 89–97.
- Kruk ME, Gage AD, Arsenault C, et al. High-quality health systems in the Sustainable Development Goals era: time for a revolution. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; **6**: e1196–252.
- Black RE, Liu L, Hartwig FP, et al. Health and development from preconception to 20 years of age and human capital. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02533-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02533-2).
- Victora CG, Hartwig FP, Videlletti LP, et al. Effects of early-life poverty on health and human capital in children and adolescents: analyses of national surveys and birth cohort studies in LMICs. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02716-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02716-1).
- Vaivada T, Lassi ZS, Irfan O, et al. What can work and how? An overview of evidence-based interventions and delivery strategies to support health and human development from before conception to 20 years. *Lancet* 2022; published online April 27. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(21\)02725-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(21)02725-2).
- Lawn JE, Blencowe H, Waiswa P, et al. Stillbirths: rates, risk factors, and acceleration towards 2030. *Lancet* 2016; **387**: 587–603.
- Black MM, Walker SP, Fernald LC, et al. Early childhood development coming of age: science through the life course. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 77–90.
- Britto PR, Lye SJ, Proulx K, et al. Nurturing care: promoting early childhood development. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 91–102.
- Richter LM, Daelmans B, Lombardi J, et al. Investing in the foundation of sustainable development: pathways to scale up for early childhood development. *Lancet* 2017; **389**: 103–18.
- Wang H, Bhutta ZA, Coates MM, et al. Global, regional, national, and selected subnational levels of stillbirths, neonatal, infant, and under-5 mortality, 1980–2015: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2015. *Lancet* 2016; **388**: 1725–74.
- The Demographic and Health Surveys Program. Available datasets. <https://dhsprogram.com/data/available-datasets.cfm> (accessed March 6, 2021).
- UNICEF, Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys. Surveys. <https://mics.unicef.org/surveys> (accessed March 6, 2021).
- Abegunde D, Kabo IA, Sambisa W, et al. Availability, utilization, and quality of emergency obstetric care services in Bauchi State, Nigeria. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 2015; **128**: 251–55.
- Wichaidit W, Alam MU, Halder AK, Unicomb L, Hamer DH, Ram PK. Availability and quality of emergency obstetric and newborn care in Bangladesh. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2016; **95**: 298–306.
- Mpunga Mukendi D, Chenge F, Mapatano MA, Criel B, Wembodinga G. Distribution and quality of emergency obstetric care service delivery in the Democratic Republic of the Congo: it is time to improve regulatory mechanisms. *Reprod Health* 2019; **16**: 102.
- WHO. WHO recommendations on antenatal care for a positive pregnancy experience. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2016.
- Afulani PA. Determinants of stillbirths in Ghana: does quality of antenatal care matter? *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2016; **16**: 132.
- Arsenault C, Jordan K, Lee D, et al. Equity in antenatal care quality: an analysis of 91 national household surveys. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; **6**: e1186–95.
- WHO. Survive and thrive: transforming care for every small and sick newborn. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2019.
- Murphy GAV, Gathara D, Mwachiro J, Abuya N, Aluvaala J, English M. Effective coverage of essential inpatient care for small and sick newborns in a high mortality urban setting: a cross-sectional study in Nairobi City County, Kenya. *BMC Med* 2018; **16**: 72.
- Aluvaala J, Nyamai R, Were F, et al. Assessment of neonatal care in clinical training facilities in Kenya. *Arch Dis Child* 2015; **100**: 42–47.
- Gathara D, Opiyo N, Wagai J, et al. Quality of hospital care for sick newborns and severely malnourished children in Kenya: a two-year descriptive study in 8 hospitals. *BMC Health Serv Res* 2011; **11**: 307.
- Gathara D, Serem G, Murphy GAV, et al. Missed nursing care in newborn units: a cross-sectional direct observational study. *BMJ Qual Saf* 2020; **29**: 19–30.
- Murphy GAV, Gathara D, Abuya N, et al. What capacity exists to provide essential inpatient care to small and sick newborns in a high mortality urban setting? A cross-sectional study in Nairobi City County, Kenya. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**: e0196585.
- Olusanya BO, Davis AC, Wertlieb D, et al. Developmental disabilities among children younger than 5 years in 195 countries and territories, 1990–2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; **6**: e1100–21.
- Lu C, Black MM, Richter LM. Risk of poor development in young children in low-income and middle-income countries: an estimation and analysis at the global, regional, and country level. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**: e916–22.
- Shonkoff JP, Richter L, van der Gaag J, Bhutta ZA. An integrated scientific framework for child survival and early childhood development. *Pediatrics* 2012; **129**: e460–72.
- de Haan M, Wyatt JS, Roth S, Vargha-Khadem F, Gadian D, Mishkin M. Brain and cognitive-behavioural development after asphyxia at term birth. *Dev Sci* 2006; **9**: 350–58.
- Patton GC, Olsson CA, Skirbekk V, et al. Adolescence and the next generation. *Nature* 2018; **554**: 458–66.
- Ertem IO, Krishnamurthy V, Mulaudzi MC, et al. Similarities and differences in child development from birth to age 3 years by sex and across four countries: a cross-sectional, observational study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; **6**: e279–91.
- Gladstone M, Abubakar A, Idro R, Langfitt J, Newton CR. Measuring neurodevelopment in low-resource settings. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2017; **1**: 258–59.
- Patel V, Saxena S, Lund C, et al. The Lancet Commission on global mental health and sustainable development. *Lancet* 2018; **392**: 1553–98.
- Macharia PM, Joseph NK, Okiro EA. A vulnerability index for COVID-19: spatial analysis at the subnational level in Kenya. *BMJ Glob Health* 2020; **5**: e003014.
- WHO, UNICEF. Progress and challenges with achieving universal immunization coverage: 2019 WHO/UNICEF estimates of national immunization coverage. https://www.who.int/immunization/monitoring_surveillance/who-immuniz.pdf (accessed Aug 1, 2020).
- Kruk ME, Gage AD, Mbaruku GM, Leslie HH. Content of care in 15,000 sick child consultations in nine lower-income countries. *Health Serv Res* 2018; **53**: 2084–98.

- 37 Ayieko P, Ogero M, Makone B, et al. Characteristics of admissions and variations in the use of basic investigations, treatments and outcomes in Kenyan hospitals within a new Clinical Information Network. *Arch Dis Child* 2016; **101**: 223–29.
- 38 Willcox ML, Kumbakumba E, Diallo D, et al. Circumstances of child deaths in Mali and Uganda: a community-based confidential enquiry. *Lancet Glob Health* 2018; **6**: e691–702.
- 39 WHO, The World Bank. World report on disability 2011. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2011.
- 40 Rivara FP. Prevention of death and disability from injuries to children and adolescents. *Int J Inj Contr Saf Promot* 2012; **19**: 226–30.
- 41 Kuo BJ, Vaca SA-O, Vissoci JRN, et al. A prospective neurosurgical registry evaluating the clinical care of traumatic brain injury patients presenting to Mulago National Referral Hospital in Uganda. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**: e0182285.
- 42 Rivara FP. Prevention of death and disability from injuries to children and adolescents. *Int J Inj Contr Saf Promot* 2012; **19**: 226–30.
- 43 Bowman KG, Jovic G, Rangel S, Berry WR, Gawande AA. Pediatric emergency and essential surgical care in Zambian hospitals: a nationwide study. *J Pediatr Surg* 2013; **48**: 1363–70.
- 44 Crowley T, Rohwer A. Self-management interventions for adolescents living with HIV: a systematic review. *BMC Infect Dis* 2021; **21**: 431.
- 45 WHO. Preventing suicide: a global imperative. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2014.
- 46 Campisi SC, Carducci B, Akseer N, Zasowski C, Szatmari P, Bhutta ZA. Suicidal behaviours among adolescents from 90 countries: a pooled analysis of the global school-based student health survey. *BMC Public Health* 2020; **20**: 1102.
- 47 McGorry PD, Goldstone SD, Parker AG, Rickwood DJ, Hickie IB. Cultures for mental health care of young people: an Australian blueprint for reform. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2014; **1**: 559–68.
- 48 Lu C, Li Z, Patel V. Global child and adolescent mental health: the orphan of development assistance for health. *PLoS Med* 2018; **15**: e1002524.
- 49 Rodriguez-Galindo C, Friedrich P, Alcasabas P, et al. Toward the cure of all children with cancer through collaborative efforts: pediatric oncology as a global challenge. *J Clin Oncol* 2015; **33**: 3065–73.
- 50 Ward ZJ, Yeh JM, Bhakta N, Frazier AL, Girardi F, Atun R. Global childhood cancer survival estimates and priority-setting: a simulation-based analysis. *Lancet Oncol* 2019; **20**: 972–83.
- 51 Allemanni C, Matsuda T, Di Carlo V, et al. Global surveillance of trends in cancer survival 2000–14 (CONCORD-3): analysis of individual records for 37 513 025 patients diagnosed with one of 18 cancers from 322 population-based registries in 71 countries. *Lancet* 2018; **391**: 1023–75.
- 52 Lam CG, Howard SC, Bouffet E, Pritchard-Jones K. Science and health for all children with cancer. *Science* 2019; **363**: 1182–86.
- 53 Cervio C, Barsotti D, Ibanez J, Paganini H, Sara Felice M, Chantada GL. Early mortality in children with advanced mature B-cell malignancies in a middle-income country. *J Pediatr Hematol Oncol* 2012; **34**: e266–70.
- 54 Gaytan-Morales F, Alejo-Gonzalez F, Reyes-Lopez A, et al. Pediatric mature B-cell NHL, early referral and supportive care problems in a developing country. *Hematology* 2019; **24**: 79–83.
- 55 Howard SC, Zaidi A, Cao X, et al. The My Child Matters programme: effect of public-private partnerships on paediatric cancer care in low-income and middle-income countries. *Lancet Oncol* 2018; **19**: e252–66.
- 56 Day S, Hollis R, Challinor J, Bevilacqua G, Bosompah E. Baseline standards for paediatric oncology nursing care in low to middle income countries: position statement of the SIOP PODC Nursing Working Group. *Lancet Oncol* 2014; **15**: 681–82.
- 57 Friedrich P, Lam CG, Itriago E, Perez R, Ribeiro RC, Arora RS. Magnitude of treatment abandonment in childhood cancer. *PLoS One* 2015; **10**: e0135230.
- 58 Morrissey L, Lurvey M, Sullivan C, et al. Disparities in the delivery of pediatric oncology nursing care by country income classification: international survey results. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 2019; **66**: e27663.
- 59 Li Z, Patton G, Sabet F, Zhou Z, Subramanian SV, Lu C. Contraceptive use in adolescent girls and adult women in low- and middle-income countries. *JAMA Network Open* 2020; **3**: e1921437.
- 60 Azzopardi PS, Hearn SJC, Francis KL, et al. Progress in adolescent health and wellbeing: tracking 12 headline indicators for 195 countries and territories, 1990–2016. *Lancet* 2019; **393**: 1101–18.
- 61 Bell DL, Breland DJ, Ott MA. Adolescent and young adult male health: a review. *Pediatrics* 2013; **132**: 535–46.
- 62 Jeong J. Determinants and consequences of adolescent fatherhood: a longitudinal study in Ethiopia, India, Peru, and Vietnam. *J Adolesc Health* 2021; **68**: 906–13.
- 63 Gedleh A, Lee S, Hill JA, et al. “Where does it come from?” Experiences among survivors and parents of children with retinoblastoma in Kenya. *J Genet Couns* 2018; **27**: 574–88.
- 64 Roder-DeWan S, Gage AD, Hirschhorn LR, et al. Expectations of healthcare quality: a cross-sectional study of internet users in 12 low- and middle-income countries. *PLoS Med* 2019; **16**: e1002879.
- 65 Ambresin AE, Bennett K, Patton GC, Sanci LA, Sawyer SM. Assessment of youth-friendly health care: a systematic review of indicators drawn from young people’s perspectives. *J Adolesc Health* 2013; **52**: 670–81.
- 66 Bohren MA, Mehrdash H, Fawole B, et al. How women are treated during facility-based childbirth in four countries: a cross-sectional study with labour observations and community-based surveys. *Lancet* 2019; **394**: 1750–63.
- 67 Bohren MA, Vogel JP, Hunter EC, et al. The mistreatment of women during childbirth in health facilities globally: a mixed-methods systematic review. *PLoS Med* 2015; **12**: e1001847.
- 68 Maya ET, Adu-Bonsaffoh K, Dako-Gyeke P, et al. Women’s perspectives of mistreatment during childbirth at health facilities in Ghana: findings from a qualitative study. *Reprod Health Matters* 2018; **26**: 70–87.
- 69 Inter-American Development Bank. Primary healthcare access, experience, and coordination in Latin America and the Caribbean 2013 (PRIMLAC). <https://publications.iadb.org/en/primary-healthcare-access-experience-and-coordination-latin-america-and-caribbean-2013-primlac> (accessed March 6, 2021).
- 70 The Commonwealth Fund. 2013 Commonwealth Fund International Health Policy Survey. Nov 13, 2013. <https://www.commonwealthfund.org/publications/surveys/2013/nov/2013-commonwealth-fund-international-health-policy-survey> (accessed March 6, 2021).
- 71 WHO, The World Bank. Tracking universal health coverage: 2017 global monitoring report. Geneva: World Health Organization and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), 2017.
- 72 Murphy A, McGowan C, McKee M, Suhrcke M, Hanson K. Coping with healthcare costs for chronic illness in low-income and middle-income countries: a systematic literature review. *BMJ Glob Health* 2019; **4**: e001475.
- 73 Lagarde M, Palmer N. The impact of user fees on health service utilization in low- and middle-income countries: how strong is the evidence? *Bull World Health Organ* 2008; **86**: 839–48.
- 74 Barasa EW, Ayieko P, Cleary S, English M. Out-of-pocket costs for paediatric admissions in district hospitals in Kenya. *Trop Med Int Health* 2012; **17**: 958–61.
- 75 Kruk ME, Mbaruku G, Rockers PC, Galea S. User fee exemptions are not enough: out-of-pocket payments for ‘free’ delivery services in rural Tanzania. *Trop Med Int Health* 2008; **13**: 1442–51.
- 76 Enabudoso EJ, Ezeanochie MC, Olagbuji BN. Perception and attitude of women with previous caesarean section towards repeat caesarean delivery. *J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med* 2011; **24**: 1212–14.
- 77 Ushie BA, Udoh EE, Ajayi AI. Examining inequalities in access to delivery by caesarean section in Nigeria. *PLoS One* 2019; **14**: e0221778.
- 78 Borrescio-Higa F, Valdés N. Publicly insured caesarean sections in private hospitals: a repeated cross-sectional analysis in Chile. *BMJ Open* 2019; **9**: e024241.
- 79 Singh P, Hashmi G, Swain PK. High prevalence of cesarean section births in private sector health facilities- analysis of district level household survey-4 (DLHS-4) of India. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**: 613.
- 80 van Hees SGM, O’Fallon T, Hofker M, et al. Leaving no one behind? Social inclusion of health insurance in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *Int J Equity Health* 2019; **18**: 134.

- 81 Rasella D, Aquino R, Santos CA, Paes-Sousa R, Barreto ML. Effect of a conditional cash transfer programme on childhood mortality: a nationwide analysis of Brazilian municipalities. *Lancet* 2013; **382**: 57–64.
- 82 Cooper JE, Benmarhnia T, Koski A, King NB. Cash transfer programs have differential effects on health: a review of the literature from low and middle-income countries. *Soc Sci Med* 2020; **247**: 112806.
- 83 Nahar B, Hossain MI, Hamadani JD, et al. Effects of a community-based approach of food and psychosocial stimulation on growth and development of severely malnourished children in Bangladesh: a randomised trial. *Eur J Clin Nutr* 2012; **66**: 701–09.
- 84 Singla DR, Kumbakumba E, Aboud FE. Effects of a parenting intervention to address maternal psychological wellbeing and child development and growth in rural Uganda: a community-based, cluster randomised trial. *Lancet Glob Health* 2015; **3**: e458–69.
- 85 Aboud FE, Yousafzai AK. Global health and development in early childhood. *Annu Rev Psychol* 2015; **66**: 433–57.
- 86 Jeong J, Franchett EE, Ramos de Oliveira CV, Rehmani K, Yousafzai AK. Parenting interventions to promote early child development in the first three years of life: a global systematic review and meta-analysis. *PLoS Med* 2021; **18**: e1003602.
- 87 Jeong J, Pitchik HO, Yousafzai AK. Stimulation interventions and parenting in low-and middle-income countries: a meta-analysis. *Pediatrics* 2018; **141**: e20173510.
- 88 Ward CL, Wessels IM, Lachman JM, et al. Parenting for lifelong health for young children: a randomized controlled trial of a parenting program in South Africa to prevent harsh parenting and child conduct problems. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2020; **61**: 503–12.
- 89 Gogia S, Ramji S, Gupta P, et al. Community based newborn care: a systematic review and metaanalysis of evidence: UNICEF-PHFI series on newborn and child health, India. *Indian Pediatr* 2011; **48**: 537–46.
- 90 Gogia S, Sachdev HP. Home-based neonatal care by community health workers for preventing mortality in neonates in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *J Perinatol* 2016; **36** (suppl 1): S55–73.
- 91 Gogia S, Sachdev HS. Home visits by community health workers to prevent neonatal deaths in developing countries: a systematic review. *Bull World Health Organ* 2010; **88**: 658–666B.
- 92 Prost A, Colbourn T, Seward N, et al. Women's groups practising participatory learning and action to improve maternal and newborn health in low-resource settings: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet* 2013; **381**: 1736–46.
- 93 Lassi ZS, Bhutta ZA. Community-based intervention packages for reducing maternal and neonatal morbidity and mortality and improving neonatal outcomes. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2015; **3**: CD007754.
- 94 Amouzou A, Morris S, Moulton LH, Mukanga D. Assessing the impact of integrated community case management (iCCM) programs on child mortality: review of early results and lessons learned in sub-Saharan Africa. *J Glob Health* 2014; **4**: 020411.
- 95 Christopher JB, Le May A, Lewin S, Ross DA. Thirty years after Alma-Ata: a systematic review of the impact of community health workers delivering curative interventions against malaria, pneumonia and diarrhoea on child mortality and morbidity in sub-Saharan Africa. *Hum Resour Health* 2011; **9**: 27.
- 96 Amouzou A, Kanyuka M, Hazel E, et al. Independent evaluation of the integrated community case management of childhood illness strategy in Malawi using a national evaluation platform design. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2016; **94**: 574–83.
- 97 Carvajal-Vélez L, Amouzou A, Perin J, et al. Diarrhea management in children under five in sub-Saharan Africa: does the source of care matter? A Countdown analysis. *BMC Public Health* 2016; **16**: 830.
- 98 Gilroy KE, Callaghan-Koru JA, Cardemil CV, et al. Quality of sick child care delivered by health surveillance assistants in Malawi. *Health Policy Plan* 2013; **28**: 573–85.
- 99 Miller NP, Amouzou A, Tafesse M, et al. Integrated community case management of childhood illness in Ethiopia: implementation strength and quality of care. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2014; **91**: 424–34.
- 100 Teklehaimanot HD, Teklehaimanot A, Tedella AA, Abdella M. Use of balanced scorecard methodology for performance measurement of the Health Extension Program in Ethiopia. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2016; **94**: 1157–69.
- 101 Maes K, Closser S, Tesfaye Y, Abesha R. Psychosocial distress among unpaid community health workers in rural Ethiopia: comparing leaders in Ethiopia's Women's Development Army to their peers. *Soc Sci Med* 2019; **230**: 138–46.
- 102 WHO. WHO recommendation on community mobilization through facilitated participatory learning and action cycles with women's groups for maternal and newborn health. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2014.
- 103 Wachs TD, Georgieff M, Cusick S, McEwen BS. Issues in the timing of integrated early interventions: contributions from nutrition, neuroscience, and psychological research. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2014; **1308**: 89–106.
- 104 Gakidou E, Cowling K, Lozano R, Murray CJ. Increased educational attainment and its effect on child mortality in 175 countries between 1970 and 2009: a systematic analysis. *Lancet* 2010; **376**: 959–74.
- 105 Viner RM, Hargreaves DS, Ward J, Bonell C, Mokdad AH, Patton G. The health benefits of secondary education in adolescents and young adults: an international analysis in 186 low-, middle- and high-income countries from 1990 to 2013. *SSM Popul Health* 2017; **3**: 162–71.
- 106 Baltag V, Pachyna A, Hall J. Global overview of school health services: data from 102 countries. *Health Behav Policy Rev* 2015; **2**: 268–83.
- 107 Fazel M, Patel V, Thomas S, Tol W. Mental health interventions in schools in low-income and middle-income countries. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2014; **1**: 388–98.
- 108 Levinson J, Kohl K, Baltag V, Ross DA. Investigating the effectiveness of school health services delivered by a health provider: a systematic review of systematic reviews. *PLoS One* 2019; **14**: e0212603.
- 109 Leslie HH, Gage A, Nsona H, Hirschhorn LR, Kruk ME. Training and supervision did not meaningfully improve quality of care for pregnant women or sick children in sub-Saharan Africa. *Health Aff (Millwood)* 2016; **35**: 1716–24.
- 110 Independent Accountability Panel for Every Woman Every Child Every Adolescent. 2020 report: caught in the COVID-19 storm: women's, children's and adolescents' health in the context of UHC and the SDGs. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2020.
- 111 Sawyer SM, McNeil R, Francis KL, et al. The age of paediatrics. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2019; **3**: 822–30.
- 112 Karianjahi N, Mbogo J, Wambugu C, Tole J, Agweyu A. Embracing the challenge of adolescent health in Kenya. *Lancet Child Adolesc Health* 2020; **4**: 101–03.
- 113 Waiswa P, O'Connell T, Bagenda D, et al. Community and District Empowerment for Scale-up (CODES): a complex district-level management intervention to improve child survival in Uganda: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2016; **17**: 135.
- 114 Lega F, Preneštini A, Spurgeon P. Is management essential to improving the performance and sustainability of health care systems and organizations? A systematic review and a roadmap for future studies. *Value Health* 2013; **16** (suppl): S46–51.
- 115 Heerdegen ACS, Aikins M, Amon S, Agyemang SA, Wyss K. Managerial capacity among district health managers and its association with district performance: a comparative descriptive study of six districts in the Eastern Region of Ghana. *PLoS One* 2020; **15**: e0227974.
- 116 Schneider H, George A, Mukinda F, Tabana H. District governance and improved maternal, neonatal and child health in South Africa: pathways of change. *Health Syst Reform* 2020; **6**: e1669943.
- 117 Zaidi S, Bhutta Z, Hussain SS, Rasanathan K. Multisector governance for nutrition and early childhood development: overlapping agendas and differing progress in Pakistan. *BMJ Glob Health* 2018; **3** (suppl 4): e000678.
- 118 Waiswa P. Institutionalization of projects into districts in low- and middle-income countries needs stewardship, autonomy, and resources. *Glob Health Sci Pract* 2020; **8**: 144–46.
- 119 Irimu G, Ogero M, Mbevi G, et al. Approaching quality improvement at scale: a learning health system approach in Kenya. *Arch Dis Child* 2018; **103**: 1013–19.
- 120 Schechter MS, Fink AK, Homa K, Goss CH. The Cystic Fibrosis Foundation Patient Registry as a tool for use in quality improvement. *BMJ Qual Saf* 2014; **23** (suppl 1): i9–14.

- 121 Hochgesang M, Zamudio-Haas S, Moran L, et al. Scaling-up health information systems to improve HIV treatment: an assessment of initial patient monitoring systems in Mozambique. *Int J Med Inform* 2017; **97**: 322–30.
- 122 Alkema L, Chou D, Hogan D, et al. Global, regional, and national levels and trends in maternal mortality between 1990 and 2015, with scenario-based projections to 2030: a systematic analysis by the UN Maternal Mortality Estimation Inter-Agency Group. *Lancet* 2016; **387**: 462–74.
- 123 Liu L, Oza S, Hogan D, et al. Global, regional, and national causes of under-5 mortality in 2000–15: an updated systematic analysis with implications for the Sustainable Development Goals. *Lancet* 2016; **388**: 3027–35.
- 124 Bhutta ZA, Das JK, Bahl R, et al. Can available interventions end preventable deaths in mothers, newborn babies, and stillbirths, and at what cost? *Lancet* 2014; **384**: 347–70.
- 125 Gabrysch S, Nesbitt RC, Schoeps A, et al. Does facility birth reduce maternal and perinatal mortality in Brong Ahafo, Ghana? A secondary analysis using data on 119 244 pregnancies from two cluster-randomised controlled trials. *Lancet Glob Health* 2019; **7**: e1074–87.
- 126 Kruk ME, Chukwuma A, Mbaruku G, Leslie HH. Variation in quality of primary-care services in Kenya, Malawi, Namibia, Rwanda, Senegal, Uganda and the United Republic of Tanzania. *Bull World Health Organ* 2017; **95**: 408–18.
- 127 Kruk ME, Leslie HH, Verguet S, Mbaruku GM, Adanu RMK, Langer A. Quality of basic maternal care functions in health facilities of five African countries: an analysis of national health system surveys. *Lancet Glob Health* 2016; **4**: e845–55.
- 128 Say L, Chou D, Gemmill A, et al. Global causes of maternal death: a WHO systematic analysis. *Lancet Glob Health* 2014; **2**: e323–33.
- 129 David KV, Pricilla RA, Venkatesan S, Rahman SP, G S YK, Vijayaselvi R. Outcomes of deliveries in a midwife-run labour room located at an urban health centre: results of a 5-year retrospective study. *Natl Med J India* 2012; **25**: 323–26.
- 130 Chalumeau M, Bouvier-Colle M-H, Breart G. Can clinical risk factors for late stillbirth in west Africa be detected during antenatal care or only during labour? *Int J Epidemiol* 2002; **31**: 661–68.
- 131 Hofmeyr GJ, Mancotywa T, Silwana-Kwadjo N, Mgudlwa B, Lawrie TA, Gülmezoglu AM. Audit of a new model of birth care for women with low risk pregnancies in South Africa: the primary care onsite midwife-led birth unit (OMBU). *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 2014; **14**: 417.
- 132 Taylor CB, Fitzsimmons-Craft EE, Graham AK. Digital technology can revolutionize mental health services delivery: the COVID-19 crisis as a catalyst for change. *Int J Eat Disord* 2020; **53**: 1155–57.
- 133 Barney A, Buckelew S, Mesheriakova V, Raymond-Flesch M. The COVID-19 pandemic and rapid implementation of adolescent and young adult telemedicine: challenges and opportunities for innovation. *J Adolesc Health* 2020; **67**: 164–71.
- 134 Nachega JB, Leisegang R, Kallay O, Mills EJ, Zumla A, Lester RT. Mobile health technology for enhancing the COVID-19 response in Africa: a potential game changer? *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2020; **103**: 3–5.
- 135 Ballard M, Bancroft E, Nesbit J, et al. Prioritising the role of community health workers in the COVID-19 response. *BMJ Glob Health* 2020; **5**: e002550.
- 136 English M, Moshabela M, Nzinga J, et al. Systems and implementation science should be part of the COVID-19 response in low resource settings. *BMC Med* 2020; **18**: 219.
- 137 Roberton T, Carter ED, Chou VB, et al. Early estimates of the indirect effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on maternal and child mortality in low-income and middle-income countries: a modelling study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**: e901–08.
- 138 Langford R, Bonell C, Jones H, et al. The World Health Organization's Health Promoting Schools framework: a Cochrane systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Public Health* 2015; **15**: 130.
- 139 Shinde S, Weiss HA, Varghese B, et al. Promoting school climate and health outcomes with the SEHER multi-component secondary school intervention in Bihar, India: a cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2018; **392**: 2465–77.
- 140 Barnett ML, Gonzalez A, Miranda J, Chavira DA, Lau AS. Mobilizing community health workers to address mental health disparities for underserved populations: a systematic review. *Adm Policy Ment Health* 2018; **45**: 195–211.
- 141 Ludwick T, Morgan A, Kane S, Kelaher M, McPake B. The distinctive roles of urban community health workers in low- and middle-income countries: a scoping review of the literature. *Health Policy Plan* 2020; **35**: 1039–52.
- 142 Rahman A, Fisher J, Bower P, et al. Interventions for common perinatal mental disorders in women in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Bull World Health Organ* 2013; **91**: 593–6011.
- 143 Weaver A, Lapidus A. Mental health interventions with community health workers in the United States: a systematic review. *J Health Care Poor Underserved* 2018; **29**: 159–80.
- 144 Hoefft TJ, Fortney JC, Patel V, Unützer J. Task-sharing approaches to improve mental health care in rural and other low-resource settings: a systematic review. *J Rural Health* 2018; **34**: 48–62.
- 145 Rahman A, Surkan PJ, Cayetano CE, Rwagatare P, Dickson KE. Grand challenges: integrating maternal mental health into maternal and child health programmes. *PLoS Med* 2013; **10**: e1001442.
- 146 Kola L, Kohrt BA, Hanlon C, et al. COVID-19 mental health impact and responses in low-income and middle-income countries: reimagining global mental health. *Lancet Psychiatry* 2021; **8**: 535–50.
- 147 Domhardt M, Steubl L, Baumeister H. Internet- and mobile-based interventions for mental and somatic conditions in children and adolescents. *Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother* 2018; **48**: 33–46.
- 148 Posadzki P, Mastellos N, Ryan R, et al. Automated telephone communication systems for preventive healthcare and management of long-term conditions. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2016; **12**: CD009921.
- 149 Lee SH, Nurmatov UB, Nwaru BI, Mukherjee M, Grant L, Pagliari C. Effectiveness of mHealth interventions for maternal, newborn and child health in low- and middle-income countries: systematic review and meta-analysis. *J Glob Health* 2016; **6**: 010401.
- 150 Lund S, Rasch V, Hemed M, et al. Mobile phone intervention reduces perinatal mortality in Zanzibar: secondary outcomes of a cluster randomized controlled trial. *JMIR Mhealth Uhealth* 2014; **2**: e15.
- 151 Hollander JE, Carr BG. Virtually perfect? Telemedicine for COVID-19. *N Engl J Med* 2020; **382**: 1679–81.
- 152 Fisk M, Livingstone A, Pit SW. Telehealth in the context of COVID-19: changing perspectives in Australia, the United Kingdom, and the United States. *J Med Internet Res* 2020; **22**: e19264.
- 153 Hibbard JH, Greene J. What the evidence shows about patient activation: better health outcomes and care experiences; fewer data on costs. *Health Aff (Millwood)* 2013; **32**: 207–14.
- 154 Hibbard JH. Patient activation and the use of information to support informed health decisions. *Patient Educ Couns* 2017; **100**: 5–7.
- 155 WHO. Nurturing care for early childhood development: a framework for helping children survive and thrive to transform health and human potential. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2018.
- 156 Chang SM, Grantham-McGregor SM, Powell CA, et al. Integrating a parenting intervention with routine primary health care: a cluster randomized trial. *Pediatrics* 2015; **136**: 272–80.
- 157 Hamadani JD, Mehrin SF, Tofail F, et al. Integrating an early childhood development programme into Bangladeshi primary health-care services: an open-label, cluster-randomised controlled trial. *Lancet Glob Health* 2019; **7**: e366–75.
- 158 Yousafzai AK, Rasheed MA, Rizvi A, Armstrong R, Bhutta ZA. Effect of integrated responsive stimulation and nutrition interventions in the Lady Health Worker programme in Pakistan on child development, growth, and health outcomes: a cluster-randomised factorial effectiveness trial. *Lancet* 2014; **384**: 1282–93.
- 159 Yousafzai AK, Rasheed MA, Rizvi A, Armstrong R, Bhutta ZA. Parenting skills and emotional availability: an RCT. *Pediatrics* 2015; **135**: e1247–57.
- 160 Panter-Brick C, Burgess A, Eggerman M, McAllister F, Pruett K, Leckman JF. Practitioner review: engaging fathers—recommendations for a game change in parenting interventions based on a systematic review of the global evidence. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 2014; **55**: 1187–212.
- 161 Doyle K, Levitov RG, Barker G, et al. Gender-transformative Bandedere couples' intervention to promote male engagement in reproductive and maternal health and violence prevention in Rwanda: findings from a randomized controlled trial. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**: e0192756.

- 162 Rempel JK, Rempel LA, Hoa DTP, Vui LT, Long TK. Parenting teamwork: the impact of a fathering intervention on mothers and infants in Vietnam. *Child Dev* 2020; **91**: e345–64.
- 163 Clarke D, Méndez GC, Sepúlveda DV. Growing together: assessing equity and efficiency in a prenatal health program. *J Popul Econ* 2020; **33**: 1–74.
- 164 Harris K, Kneale D, Lasserson TJ, McDonald VM, Grigg J, Thomas J. School-based self-management interventions for asthma in children and adolescents: a mixed methods systematic review. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019; **1**: CD011651.
- 165 Kirk S, Pryjmachuk S. Self-care of young people with long-term physical and mental health conditions. *Nurs Child Young People* 2016; **28**: 20–28.
- 166 Kirk S, Beatty S, Callery P, Milnes L, Pryjmachuk S. Evaluating self-care support for children and young people with long-term conditions. London: Queen's Printer and Controller of HMSO, 2010.
- 167 Kirk S, Beatty S, Callery P, Gellatly J, Milnes L, Pryjmachuk S. The effectiveness of self-care support interventions for children and young people with long-term conditions: a systematic review. *Child Care Health Dev* 2013; **39**: 305–24.
- 168 Pryjmachuk S, Elvey R, Kirk S, Kendal S, Bower P, Catchpole R. Developing a model of mental health self-care support for children and young people through an integrated evaluation of available types of provision involving systematic review, meta-analysis and case study. *Health Serv Deliv Res* 2014; **2**: 1–212.
- 169 WHO. WHO consolidated guideline on self-care interventions for health: sexual and reproductive health and rights. Geneva: World Health Organization, 2019.
- 170 Green EP, Warren VR, Broverman S, Ogwang B, Puffer ES. Participatory mapping in low-resource settings: three novel methods used to engage Kenyan youth and other community members in community-based HIV prevention research. *Glob Public Health* 2016; **11**: 583–99.
- 171 Saggurti N, Atmavilas Y, Porwal A, et al. Effect of health intervention integration within women's self-help groups on collectivization and healthy practices around reproductive, maternal, neonatal and child health in rural India. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**: e0202562.
- 172 Barron P, Peter J, LeFevre AE, et al. Mobile health messaging service and helpdesk for South African mothers (MomConnect): history, successes and challenges. *BMJ Glob Health* 2018; **3** (suppl 2): e000559.
- 173 Pillay Y, Peter J, Barron P. Using mobile technology to improve maternal, child and youth health and treatment of HIV patients: guest editorial. *Afr J Health Prof Educ* 2016; **106**: 3–4.
- 174 Xiong K, Kamunyori J, Sebidi J. The MomConnect helpdesk: how an interactive mobile messaging programme is used by mothers in South Africa. *BMJ Global Health* 2018; **3**: e000578.
- 175 Yoshikawa H, Wuermli AJ, Britto PR, et al. Effects of the global coronavirus disease-2019 pandemic on early childhood development: short- and long-term risks and mitigating program and policy actions. *J Pediatr* 2020; **223**: 188–93.
- 176 Chandir S, Siddiqi DA, Setayesh H, Khan AJ. Impact of COVID-19 lockdown on routine immunisation in Karachi, Pakistan. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**: e1118–20.
- 177 Kc A, Gurung R, Kinney MV, et al. Effect of the COVID-19 pandemic response on intrapartum care, stillbirth, and neonatal mortality outcomes in Nepal: a prospective observational study. *Lancet Glob Health* 2020; **8**: e1273–81.

Copyright © 2022 Elsevier Ltd. All rights reserved.